

DIRECT EXPANSION AIR CONDENSED CLOSE CONTROL UNITS

DX.A

DXi.A

DXi.AF

DX.E

WITH ON/OFF COMPRESSORS

WITH INVERTER COMPRESSORS

WITH INVERTER COMPRES-SORS AND ADDITIONAL FREE-COOLING COIL **EVAPORATING UNITS**



USE AND MAINTENANCE TECHNICAL MANUAL

The instructions unit manuali s composed by the following:

- Conformity declaration
- Technical Manual







Instructions:
Referring to the specify



Read and understand all the present Manual before any intervention.

Emibyte DX.A/DXi.A/DXi.AF/DX.E Direct expansion close control



The copy, transmission or memorization of the present Manual is forbidden in any form without the written authorisation from the Manufacturer.

The Manufacturer could be contacted to receive any information about his products.

The Manufacturer works in a constant policy of products development and reserves the right to modify his products, the specifics and the instructions about use and maintenance without any prior notice.

Conformity declaration

We declare under our responsability that the supplied units comply in every part with the directives of the CE marking and the current EN standards. The Conformity declaration is attached to the onboard documentation. Be informed that the unit contains fluorinated greenhouses gases.



INDEX

1. INTRODI	UCTION	5
	1.1 Preliminary information	
	1.2 Instructions content and pourpose	
	1.3 Instruction conservation	
	1.4 Instruction updating	
	1.5 Instruction use	
	1.6 Residual risks	
	1.7 Safety symbols generality	
	1.8 Safety symbols	
	1.9 Unit limit and not allowed usesi	
	1.10 Unit identification	
2 SAFFTY	1.10 Offict definition	
2. 0/11 211	2.1 Advise about toxic substances potentially dangerous	10
	2.2 First AID and injuries prevention	
	2.3 Toxic information about the refirgerant fluid used	10
	2.4 First AID measures	11
3 TECHNIC	CAL CHARACTERISTICS	11
J. IECHINIC		
	3.1 Unit description	
	3.2 Configurations	
	3.3 Accessories description	15
	3.4 DX.A series technical data	17
	3.5 DXi.A series technical data	21
	3.6 DXi.AF series technical data	24
	3.7 DX.E series technical data	26
	3.8 Refrigerant charge	28
	3.9 Remote condensers	29
	3.10 Matching between indoor unit and remote condenser	32
	3.11 Operation limits	35
	3.12 DX.A Sound data	36
	3.13 DXi.A Sound data	30
	3.14 DXi.AF Sound data	11
	3.15 DX.E Sound data	
4. INSTALL	ATION	11
	4.1 General advices and symbols use	
	4.2 Workers health and safety	
	4.3 Individual protection devices	
	4.4 Receipt and inspection	
	4.5 Storage and transport	
	4.6 Unpacking	
	4.7 Lifting and handling	45
	4.8 Location and minimum technical clearances	46
	4.8 Location and minimum technical clearances	46
	4.9 Hydraulic connections	47
	4.10 Pipeline diameters	50
	4.11 Tightness test, vacuum and charge	55
	4.12 Refrigerant charge execution	57
	4.13 DX.A Refrigerant circuit layout	59
	4.14 DXi.A Refrigerant circuit layout	61
	4.15 DXi.AF Refrigerant circuit layout	65
	4.16 DX.E Refrigerant circuit layout	69
	4.17 Condensing water connection	71
	4.18 Renewal air intake connection (Optional) (PR)	71
	4.19 Humidifier (optional) (H)	72
	4.20 Electric connections: safety preliminary advices	73
	4.21 Electrical data	73
	4.22 Power supply connection	
		. 5





4.23 RS485 Serial interface	77
5. START UP	77
5.1 Preliminary checks	77
5.2 First start up	78
5.3 Operation checks	79
5.4 Safety valves	79
5.5 Safety devices calibration	79
6. USE	79
6.1 Electronic microprocessor control description and use	
6.2 Remote control description	80
6.3 Keys function	81
6.4 User interface	81
6.5 Password settings	82
6.6 Quick access Menu	
6.7 Main Menu	90
7. UNIT MAINTENANCE	97
7.1 General advices	97
7.2 Unit access	98
7.3 Scheduled maintenance	98
7.4 Periodical checks	101
7.5 Straordinary maintenance	102
8. DECOMMISSIONING	103
8.1 Disconnect the unit	103
8.2 Disposal, recovery and recycling	103
8.2 RAEE Directive (UE members only)	104
9.DIAGNOSIS AND TROUBLESHOOTING	104
9.1 Fault finding	104



1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Preliminary information

The copy, transmission or memorisation of the present Manual is forbidden in any form without the written authorisation from the Manufacturer.

The unit which the present Manual refers is designed only for the uses presented in the following pages, comply with their performances and characteristics. Any contractual or extra-contractual liability of the Manufacturer for damages caused to people, animals, thigs or environment made by installation, regulation, maintainence errors or improper uses are excluded

All the uses not mentioned in the present Manual are not allowed.

The present documentation is an informative support and has not to be considered as a contract with third parts.

The Manufacturer works in a constant policy of products development and reserves the right to modify his products, the specifics, the instructions and also the documentation in any moment without any prior notice

1.2 Instructions content and pourpose

The present instructions porpose to give all information concerning the selection, installation, use and maintenance of the units.

The instructions are written in conformity with legislative disposition of UE and to the technical available norms.

The instructions including the indication to avoid reasonably foreseeable improper uses of the units.

1.3 Instruction conservation

The instruction must be posed in a proper place, away from dust, humidity and where every person in charge to use and operate with the unit could find them easily

The instruction has to be always on board and during all the life cycle of the unit, therefore has to be transferred to every subsequent user

1.4 Instruction updating

Is suggested to verify that all the instructions are updated to the last release available.

Any updates sended to the user must be kept attached to the present Manual.

The Manufacturer is available to provide any information about use of his products.

1.5 Instruction use

The present instructions are integral part of the unit which are referred.



The users and operators have to consults mandatory the instructions before any intervention on the unis and in every occasion of doubt about the transport, the handling, the installation, the maintenance, the use and the disposal of the unit.



In the following are mentioned all the graphic symbols which indicate all the operation has to be safety done



1.6 Residual risks

The units are deigned to reduce at minimum the risk for the people who will use them.

Anyway is impossible to eliminate completely the risk, so is strictly necessary refers to the following prescription in order to avoid them at the maximum.

ELEMENTS CONSIDERED (if presents)	RESIDUAL RISK	MODE	PRECAUTIONS
Exchanger coils	Small cutting wounds	Contact	Avoid the contact, use protective gloves.
Fans and grid fans.	Injury	Insertion of tools through the fans grid during the fans operation	Do not insert any tools throught the fans grid during their operation
Inside unit: compressors and discharge gas pipes	Burns	Contact	Avoid the contact, use protective gloves
Inside unit: metallic components and electrical cables.	Electrocution, several burns	Power supply cables insulation defect, electrical tension on metallic components.	Adequate supply line electrical protection; utmost care making the metallic parts ground connection.
Outside unit: Area around the unit	Intoxicaions, several burns	Fire due to short-circuit or overheating of the power supply line upstream of the unit's electrical panel	Section of the cables and protection system of the power supply line complying with the standard in force
High pressure safety valve (if present)	Intoxications, several burns, hearing loss	High pressure valve intervention with the cooling circuit panel open	Avoid opening the refrigeration circuit compartment as much as possible; carefully check the value of intervention of the condensation pressure valve; use all the high pressure personal protection safety devices required by law. Use all the personal protection devices required by law. PPE must also protect against gas leakage from the safety valve. The discharge of these valve is director to prevent damage to people or things.
Unit	Burst, injuries, burns, poisoning due to external incense.	Fire due to natural disaster or combustion of elemets adjacent to the unit.	Prepare the necessary fire-fighting equipment and / or adequate signals indicating that the uniti s under pressure
Unit	Burst, injuries, poiso- ning, electrocution due to natural disasters, earthquake	Breaks, sagging for natural disasters or earthquake	Prepare the necessary precautions, both electrical (adequate thermal magnetic circuit breaker and electrical protection of the power supply lines; treatment for maximum calamity when connecting the metal parts to earth, and mechanical (for example special antisismic anchors or anti-vibration dampers to avoid cause accidentals breakages or falls).



1.7 Safety symbols generality

ISO 3864-2 complied safety symbols:



PROHIBITION

Black symbol inside a red circle with red diagonal indicates a forbidden action.



ADVISE

A black graphic symbol inside a yellow triangle with black edges indicates a danger.



MANDATORY ACTION

A white symbol inside ina blue circle indicates a mandatory action to avoid a risk.

ISO 3864-2 complied Combined safety symbols:



The advise graphic symbol is completed with additional safety information (text or many symbols).



1.8 Safety symbols



GENERIC DANGER

Follow strictly all the advises near the symbol.

Failure to follow the indications could generate user health risks.



ELECTRICAL DANGER

Follow strictly all the advises near the symbol.

The symbol indicates unit components or, in the present Manual actions could generate electrical risks.



MOVING COMPONENTS

The symbols indicates unit's moving components could generate risk situations.



HOT SURFACES

The symbols indicates unit's components could be very hot and that could cause several burns.



SHARP SURFACES

The symbol indicates unit components could cause cutting wounds by contact.



GROUND CONNECTION

The symbol indicates the unit's ground connection point.



READ AND UNDERSTAND TEH INSTRUCTIONS

Read and understand the instruction before any intervention on the unit



RECOVERABLE OR RECYCLABLE MATERIAL

1.9 Unit limit and not allowed uses

Units are designed and produced exclusively for the uses described in the paragraph "Use limits" of technical Manual. Any other use is forbidden because could generate user health risks.



The unit is not suitable to operate in environments:

- · Excessively dusty or potentially explosive;
- · Where are present vibrations;
- · Where are present electromagnetic fields;
- Where are present aggressive ambients.



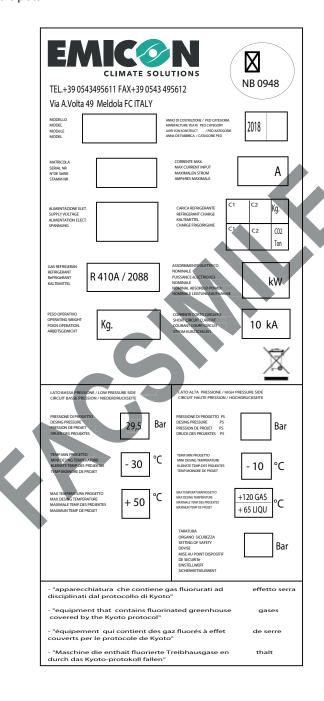
1.10 Unit identification

Every unit has a plate which contains it's main information. The plate data could be different from the technical Manual because in the Manual are mentioned the standard unit data without any accessory.

On the Serial number plate is also mentioned the refrigerant charge.

For the non mentioned electrical information refers to the Wiring diagram attached to the present Manual.

Following a FAC-SIMILE of the plate.





THE PLATE HAS NOT TO BE MOVED FROM THE ORIGINALLY POSITION



2. SAFETY

2.1 Advise about toxic substances potentially dangerous

2.1.1 Used fluid identification: R410A

Difluoromethan (HFC-32) 50% weight CAS No.: 000075-10-5
Pentafluoroethan (HFC-125) 50% weight CAS No.: 000354-33-6

2.1.2 Used oil identification:

The oil used into the unit cooling circuit is polyester type. Anyway refers always to the compressor's plate.



For any information about refrigerant or oil characteristics please refers to Safety Schede which is possible to find to their Producers.

Main ecological information about cooling fluids used.



ENVIRONMENT DEFENCE: Read carefully the following ecological information and instructions.

2.1.3 Persistence and degradation

The cooling fluids used decompose at the inferior atmosphere (troposphere) relatively quickly; decomposed they are highly dispersible so the concentration will be really low. They don't influence the photochemical smog and are not included in volatile organic compounds VOC (UNECE agreement).

Used refrigerants don't damage the ozone layer, there are regulated by the Montreal protocol (1992 release) and the CE 2037/200 of 29/06/2000 regulation.

2.1.4 Effects on effluents treatment

The release into the atmosphere of these products do not cause lon-term water contamination

2.1.5 Individual exposing and protection control

Is suggested to use clothes and protective gloves; is reccomended to always protect face and eyes.

2.1.6 Professional limit esposing

R410A

HFC-32 TWA 1000 ppm HFC-125 TWA 1000 ppm

2.2 First AID and injuries prevention



The users and maintenance technicians has to be well informed about risks of toxic potentially fluids. Failure to observe the mentioned indications could cause damages to people or to unit.



2.2.1 High quantity steam inhalation

The atmospheric refrigerant concentration has to be minimum reduced (lower then overmentioned professional exposition limit). Be informed that the steam is havier then air so high concentrations can stay near the ground, where the general ventilation is low, is suggested to ensure an adequate ventilation in order to avoid it.

Avoid contact with free flames and hot surfaces because toxic and irritating decomposition products can be formed.

Avoid contact between the liquid and the skin or the eyes.

2.2.2 Accidental refrigerant leak procedures

During the cleaning operation be sure to have the adequate safety protection (using respiratory breatheways protections)

If the conditions are sufficiently safe, isolate the leak source, if the leak is limited leave the evaporation refrigerant free ensuring a good ventilation.

Otherwise if the leak is large ensure a good ventilation, contain spilled material with sand, earth or other suitable absorbent material; prevent that the refrigerant enter into drains, sewers, basements or work holes in order to avoid suffocating vapors formation.

2.3 Toxic information about the refirgerant fluid used

2.3.1 Inhalation

A great atmospheric concentration can cause anesthetic effects combined with loss of consciousness. Long expositions can cause abnormal heart rhytm and even sudden death.

More elevate concentrations can cause asphyxia for reduced oxygen content in the air.

2.3.2 Skin contact

Splashes of sprayed refrigerant can cause frost burns. It is unlikely tobe dangerous due to skin absorption; Prolonged and repeated contact may cause removal of skin fat, dryness and dermatitis.

2.3.3 Eyes contact

Splashes of sprayed refrgerant can cause frost burns.

2.3.4 Ingestion

Highly unlikely but can cause frost burns.

2.4 First AID measures



Follow strictly the following advises and the first AID procedures.

2.4.1 Inhalation

Remove injuried person from the source of exposure, keep him warm and at rest. If necessary administer some oxygen; practice artificial respiration if breathing has stopped or any signs of stopping occurs.

If there is cardiac arrest perform cardiac massage; request medical assistance

2.4.2 Skin contact

In case of skin contact wash immediately with warm water; if necessary thaw the epidermal tissue with water. Remove contaminated clothing which can stick to skin in case of frost burns. If there is irritation or blistering, request medical assistance.

2.4.3 Eyes contact

Wash immediately with eye washing solution or with clean water, keep eyelids open for at least two minutes; request medical assistance.

2.4.4 Ingestion

Do not induce vomiting, if the injured person is conscious rinse mouth with water and allow 200-300 ml of water to be drunk; request medical assistance.

2.4.5 Further medical treatment

Symptomatic treatment and supportive therapy as indicated; do not administer adrenaline and sympathomimetic drugs as a result of exposure, due to the risk of cardiac arrhythmia.



3. TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

3.1 Unit description

DXi.A DX.A and DX.E close control unit are designed and product in compliance with 9001:2015 ISO norms for technological plants of conditioning, data center, for UPS and all the ambients where are needed special conditions and a strictly control.

The units are suitable for internal installation.

DXi.A DX.A and DX.E units are built with the most advanced industry technology, including variable speed compressors equipped with brushless permanent magnets (BLDC for DXi.A serie) and fans with electronic commutated motor (EC).

BLDC compressors are driven by an inverter with 0-10V signal sent by the controller; they are able to vary the load continuously and the cooling circuit regulation easily fits to operating conditions required

EC centrifugal fans allow the continue speed regulation usina an analogic 0-10V signal sent from the controller; thanks to technology used the fans ensure reduced absorption compared to traditional centrifugal fans allow to adjust the air flow to the system required prevalence.

The following configurations are available for the direct expansion DXi.A DX.A and DX.E series:

- DXi.A DX.A and DX.E series:
 - Up configuration (U) (suction air from the front and discharge to the top of the unit);
 - Vertical configuration (V) (suction air from the bottom and discharge to the top of the unit);
 - Down configuration (D) (suction air from the top and discharge to the bottom of the unit).
 - Bottom configuration (B) (suction air from the back and discharge to the top of the unit).

This diversification can satisfy almost every customer's request from management point of view and the air flow rate.

3.1.1 BLDC scroll or rotary hermetic compressor type (DXi.A series), ON/OFF scroll or rotary compressor type (DX.A series)

All the DXi.A series models are provided with a BLDC hermetic compressor (with brushless permanents magnets motor) rotary or scroll type, suitable for functioning with R410a refrigerant. All the DX.A series models are provided with ON/OFF rotary or scroll hermetic compressors.

Each compressor is installed on a rubber-type vibration dampers and are equipped with:

- Oil carter, where the crankcase heater is installed (only Scroll);
- Thermistor included protection for the overloads;
- · Polyester oil charge.

The compressor's terminal board has IP54 protection

Starts and stops of compressors are directly managed by the unit controller which in this way modulates the cooling capacity. For rotary type compressors an equalization pressure valve is provided.

3.1.2 Frame

The modular structure of this equipment is made up of press-formed section in galvanized sheet elements painted with a RAL 9004 epoxy powder cycle.

The elements are assembled together to make up a sturdy frame, capable of supporting units parts and to sustain strain which may derive from unit handling and operation.

The devices are arranged inside the frame in a way that they are easy to reach from the front, to make necessary handling during unit operation and easier and more safety maintenance.

3.1.3 EC Radial fans

The units are supplied with backward curved blades radial fans in composite material equipped with high efficiency brushless EC motor. The electric motor is suitable to be used at a variable rotation speed managed usign the controller with 0-10V signal. The blades, with a backward profile, specifically designed to maximize the efficiency and reduce sound emission, are directly coupled with the electronically commutated motor equipped with internal thermal protection.

For further details on controlling the EC fans (rate calibration and static counter-pressure) please refer to the Microprocessor's Manual.

3.1.4 Direct expansion coil with hydrofilic treatment

The cooling coil has been designed with a great front surface in order to have an high SHR (Sensible Heat Ratio) and a low airflow speed in order to avoid the condensate to detach, to reduce air pressure drop and to guarantee an higher efficiency of the heat exchange both during the cooling and the dehumidification process.

The coil is made up of copper tubes mechanically expanded on hydrophilic treated aluminium fins, treatment that allows to reduce the surface tension between water and metal surface, providing a film condensation and avoiding the drain of condensate outside the drip tray. The drip tray is made up of painted and galvanized sheet or in peraluman (aluminium and magnesium alloy).

All the coils are factory tested and cleaned before their installation by the Manufacturer.



3.1.5 Direct expansion coil with hydrofilic treatment (Only DXi.AF)

The cooling coil has been designed with a great front surface in order to have an high SHR (Sensible Heat Ratio) and a low airflow speed in order to avoid the condensate to detach, to reduce air pressure drop and to guarantee an higher efficiency of the heat exchange both during the cooling and the dehumidification process.

The coil is made up of copper tubes mechanically expanded on hydrophilic treated aluminium fins, treatment that allows to reduce the surface tension between water and metal surface, providing a film condensation and avoiding the drain of condensate outside the drip tray. The drip tray is made up of painted and galvanized sheet or in peraluman (aluminium and magnesium alloy).

All the coils are factory tested and cleaned before their installation by the Manufacturer.

Indirect Water based Freecooling

Thanks to the double coil (Freecooling water and Direct Expansion) the unit provides the highest saving match with full availability of the DX solution.

The usage of Free cooling coil and the BLDC Inverter compressor allows maximizing the saving in mixed mode operation, so whenever the freecooling is not able to fully take the load the compressors can work just to complete the missing cooling needs.

Therefore Emicon DXi-AF can provide extremely high energy saving granting the highest availability of the application.

3.1.6 Electrical board

The unit electrical board is in compliance with the European regulations in force and has been realised inside a metal compartment: The main characteristics are the following:

- Three phase power supply 400/3/50+N+PE on all units, unless different special requests are demanded;
- · Auxiliary circuit in low voltage 24Vac with isolation transformer;
- Main switch (mechanical interlock is an optional);
- Terminal board for signal and control free contacts:

In this compartment, which axcess is allowed by a main switch, contains moreover the following main devices:

- · Contactors;
- Transformers:
- Numbered conducers;
- · Low tension auxiliary circuits;
- · Terminal boards;
- · Electronic cards to manage and control.

All units undergo a safety cycle with continuity test on protection conductors, insulation resistance and wihtstanding test. The unit control is managed by controller program installed on the Microprocessor onboard.

3.1.7 Controller

The unit manage electronic controller is installed in the electrical board and it has the cooling capacity regulation control through the air temperature measure (evaporator inlet-outlet double check), operation parameters check, equalizer and hour counte (options), troubleshoting autodiagnosys, alarm log memorization, switch on time and set point value programming, remote control of the unit using the standard communication protocols installed in the Microprocessor.

3.1.8 Frequence converter (inverter) (DXi.A series)

All the DXi.A models are provided with an inverter able to manage the compressors with permanent brushless magnets BLDC. The inverter wollows the CE norm and is equipped with integrated EMC filter C3, control panel and cooling fan.

3.1.9 Tests

Once the uniti s complete, the cooling circuiti s completely tested (following the Manufacturer Warraty procedures) to a pressure and leak test to find any losses.

Before the delivery the unit is subjects to a complete functional test.

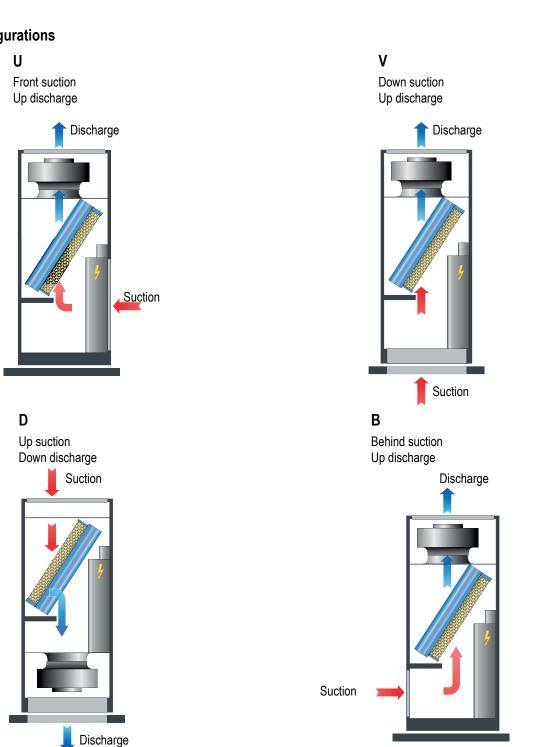


3.1.10 DXi.A and DX.A nomenclature

Following is shown the unit name meanings:

DX.A/DXi.A/DXi.AF/DX.E - 39 - 0 - U DX.A= ON/OFF compressor DXi.A= Inverter compressor DXi.AF= inverter compressor free-cooling coil DX.E= unità evaporanti Unit size DX.A/DXi.A/DXi.AF/DX.E - 39 - 0 - U Air direction: U - V - B = Top air flow D = Down air flow N° cooling circuits

3.2 Configurations





3.3 Accessories description

- **AA** Flooding alarm: Water sensible probe, is already wired by Manufacturer. This option has to be installed under the unit by the unit installation technicians.
- AE Electrical power supply different from standard: Manily, 230V three phase, 460V three phase, with 50/60Hz of frequency.
- **Smoke alarm:** Smoke sensible probe installed inside of the unit which activate an alarm in case of smoke presence which stops the fans and compressors.
- **B** Basement: Suitable for installation on raised floors, it can be regulate from 170mm to 600mm. It is provided with adjustable feets.
- BAS Baseframe for lateral connections.
- **BC** Hot water coil: One or two-row water coil, placed after the cooling coil to re-heating and/or the heating of treated air; provided with modulating actuator and with three-way valve and controlled by the on board microprocessor. This option has the priority when requested with the electric heaters (RE option) (not available for DXi.AF).
- **BG** Hot gas coil: One pr two-row water coil, placed after the cooling coil to re-heating of treated air; provided with three-way valve (ON/OFF type) and controlled by the onboard microprocessor (not available for DXi.AF).
- **DH Dehumidification control system:** Composed by a humidity probe.
- **Double panels:** Internal panels for closing the compartments affected by the air flow made with profiles in galvanized prepainted sheet steel, which allow the reduction of the noise transmitted through the paneling and a better air tightness even without external panels; it allows the unit operation also during maintenance operations with the panels removed, such as filter replacement.
- **EPM6**, **Air filter options:** Flat efficency filters ePM10 80% and ePM1 50% supplied as an option as an alternative to standards ones. **EPM7**
- FR Spare filters kit COARSE 60%: in alternative to to standard ones.
- FRM6 Spare filters kit: ePM10 80%
 FRM7 Spare filters kit ePM1 50%.
- **Humidifier**: Immerse-electrode type for the modulating production of steam; it is made of a steam cylinder, a steam distributor, water inlet and outlet valves and a maximum water level probe. The onboard microprocessor indicates when the steam cylinder needs to be replaced in order to be able to make a maintenance during the unit operation.
- **IE Fumigated wooden crate packing:** Available on request for critical transports in order to assure a protection to the unit.
- **IH RS485 Protocol serial interface:** Allows the communication between the unit and an external supervision system (the external supervision system and the communication software are not provided with the unit; please contact the Manufacturer in order to have more info about the available communication protocols).
- IH-BAC BACNET Protocol Serial Interface: Gateway to be connected to the microprocessor to allow the connection between the unit and an external supervision system with BACNET protocol, for a remote control and monitoring of the unit. (Alternative to IH, IH LON and IWG).
- IH-LON LON Protocol serial interface: Gateway to be connected to the microprocessor to allow the connection between the unit and an external supervision system with LON protocol, for a remote control and monitoring of the unit. (Alternative to IH, IH BAC and IWG).
- **IM Seawood packing:** Fumigated seawood case and protection bag with hygroscopic salts, suitable for long sea transports.
- IP Magnetothermic switches for auxiliary circuits: Installed instead of fuses for auxiliary circuits protection.
- IS1 Class 1 insulation material: In conformity to the main European regulations in force.
- IWG SNMP o TCP/IP Protocol serial interface: Electronic card to be connected to the microprocessor to allow the connection between the unit and an external supervision system with SNMP or TCP/IP protocol, for a remote control and monitoring of the unit. (Alternative to IH, IH BAC and IH LON).
- **MF** Phase monitor: Electronic device controlling the correct sequence and/or the eventual lack of one of the three phases switching off the unit if necessary.
- **MN** Neutral wire lack for 400/3/50 power supply: Unit general power supply without neutral wire; for IT power supplies the Manufacturer has to release, after a check, the connection authorization.



- MP Advanced microprocessor card: Contained the Ethernet gateway and Master&Slave
- PB Condensation water pumps: Micro pump discharging the condensing water produced by the unit provided totally installed.
- **PBH** Humidifier and condenatsion water pump Micro pump discharging the condensing water produced by the unit coupled with a humidifier provided in a kit for outdoor installation.
- **PL Distribution plenum**: Provided with a frontal grid and a double raw of adjustable fins for a better air distribution (Only for WU series, U and V version).
- **PQ** Remote display: Remote terminal which allows to display the temperature and humidity values detected by probes, the alarm digital inputs, the outputs and the remote ON/OFF of the unit, to change the program of the parameters, the sound signals and the display of the present alarms.
- **PR** Fresh air inlet: External fresh air inlet with a flat filter, placed on unit side, with circular connection.
- **RE**Electrical heaters: Made of aluminium and installed after the cooling coil, suitable for re-heating and/or heating of the treated air in order to compensate for the sensitive cooling of the system during the dehumidification cycle. The heating capacity is split on 3 steps max, so to reduce the energy consumptions. The heaters are managed by the onboard microprocessor meanwhile the electric protections managed by a magnetothermic switch.
- REM Oversized electrical heaters.
- RV Personalized frame painting in RAL color.
- SEP Set point compensation card (max 6 mt): Composed by probes allows the set-point set according to the external air temperature
- STP Air flow stabilisation.
- **Touch screen graphic display:** The new settable electronic display allows to develope simples and appeal interfaces for the final users; the touch screen dispaly range can combine different colors and levels of transparency using Alpha Blending technology.



3.4 DX.A series technical data

D. T DA.A Series tecinineal data										
DX.A		61	71	91	111	151	181	201	221	232
Cooling capacity (Total) (1) ESP 20 Pa	kW	6,1	8,4	9,9	11,2	15,9	18,4	20,1	22,6	22,9
Cooling cpacity (Sensible) (1) ESP 20 Pa	kW	6	8	9,6	11,2	14,5	17,9	20	21,7	22,9
Tot. absorbed power (2) ESP 20 Pa	kW	1,9	2,5	2,7	3,6	4,6	5,4	5,5	6,4	6,9
SHR		0,99	0,96	0,97	1,00	0,91	0,97	1,00	0,96	1,00
Air flow	m³/h	2700	2700	2700	3900	3900	6050	6050	6050	8150
Fan	n°	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Max. ESP	Pa	542	521	479	506	465	655	612	612	446
Unit EER without remote condenser to										
max. frequency	W/W	3,2	3,3	3,7	3,1	3,5	3,4	3,7	3,5	3,3
Maximum absorbed power	Kw	3,8	4,5	5	6,2	7,6	10,5	10,5	11,8	12
Maximum absorbed current	Α	12,8	16,5	18,7	10,2	12,4	17	17	19,1	19,8
starting current	Α	41,4	64,4	66,4	50,4	65,4	71	71	78	60
Power supply	V/ph/Hz				40	00/3/50+N+F	PΕ			
Humidifier										
Steam production (nominal)	kg/h	1,5	1,5	1,5	3	3	5	5	5	8
Steam production (max.)	kg/h	3	3	3	3	3	8	8	8	8
Max. absorbed power	kW	1,12	1,12	1,12	2,25	2,25	3,75	3,75	3,75	6,0
Max. absorbed current	A	5,0	5,0	5,0	10,0	10,0	5,5	5,5	5,5	8,7
Specific conducibility at 20°C (min/max)	μS/cm	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250
Total hardness (min/max)	mg/l CaCO ₃		100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400
Electrical heaters	ilig/i odoo ₃	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400
Steps	n°	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	3
Power	kW	3,0	3,0	3,0	4,5	4,5	6,0	6,0	6,0	9,0
Absorbed current	A	4,3	4,3	4,3	6,5	6,5	8,7	8,7		13,0
Oversized electrical heaters	Α	4,3	4,3	4,3	0,5	0,5	0,1	0,1	8,7	13,0
	n°	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	3
Steps Power	kW					2	3			
		4,5	4,5	4,5	6,0	6,0	9,0	9,0	9,0	12,0
Absorbed current	А	6,5	6,5	6,5	8,7	8,7	13,0	13,0	13,0	17,3
Hot water coil	1.3.87	4.0	4.0	4.0	7.0	7.0	40.0	40.0	40.0	40.7
Heating capacity (3)	kW	4,9	4,9	4,9	7,3	7,3	10,6	10,6	10,6	16,7
Water flow	m³/h	0,85	0,85	0,85	1,3	1,3	1,86	1,86	1,86	2,91
Pressure drop (coil + 3 way valve)	kPa	36	36	36	31	31	48	48	48	56
Coil internal volume	dm ³	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,4	1,4	2,1	2,1	2,1	3,3
On / Off Compressors										
Circuits / Compressors	n°/n°	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	2/2
Condensing water pump										
Nominal flow	l/h	27,5	27,5	27,5	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0
Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m)	l/h	34	34	34	500	500	500	500	500	500
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h)	m	15,0	15,0	15,0	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4
Condensing water pump + humidifier										
Nominal flow	l/h	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m)	l/h	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h)	m	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,0
Dimensions and weight										
Frame	n°	1	1	1	2	2	3	3	3	4
Width	mm	550	550	550	750	750	980	980	980	1160
Depth	mm	550	550	550	550	550	750	750	750	850
	mm	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980
Height	111111									
			179	182	223	230	293	301	301	385
Weight (Configuration U)	Kg	169	179 181	182 185	223 226	230 232	293 297	301 305	301 305	385 390
			179 181 182	182 185 186	223 226 228	230 232 234	293 297 299	301 305 307	301 305 307	385 390 392

⁽¹⁾ Ambient temperature 24°C, Relative humidity 50%, Condensing temperature 48°C.

⁽²⁾ The fans electrical power has to be added to the ambient load.

⁽³⁾ Water temperature 40/45°C, Ambient temperature 20°C, Relative humidity 50%.



DX.A		251	301	321	322	391	392	431	442	451
Cooling capacity (Total) (1) ESP 20 Pa	kW	24,3	29,5	33,3	32,4	39,3	39,1	42,8	44	45,7
Cooling cpacity (Sensible) (1) ESP 20 Pa	kW	23,9	29,5	30,4	30,1	39,1	39	42,1	42,1	45,5
Tot. absorbed power (2) ESP 20 Pa	kW	6,7	7,7	8,8	9	10,1	11,2	11,3	12,9	11,4
SHR		0,99	1,00	0,91	0,93	1,00	1,00	0,98	0,96	1,00
Air flow	m³/h	8150	8150	8150	8150	11500	11500	11500	11500	14500
Fan	n°	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Max. ESP	Pa	446	446	405	405	406	406	406	406	432
Unit EER without remote condenser to	W/W	3,6	3,8	3,8	3,6	3,9	3,5	3,8	3,4	4
max. frequency										
Maximum absorbed power	Kw	11,7	12,3	14,2	14,8	16,6	18,4	18,3	21	20
Maximum absorbed current	A	20,2	22,4	25,8	24,2	30,6	29,6	36,6	33,8	39,4
starting current	A	99,2	132,2	143,2	77,2	123,6	83,6	145,6	92,7	148,4
Power supply	V/ph/Hz				40	00/3/50+N+F	E			
Humidifier										
Steam production (nominal)	kg/h	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Steam production (max.)	kg/h	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Max. absorbed power	kW	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0
Max. absorbed current	Α	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7
Specific conducibility at 20°C (min/max)	μS/cm	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250
Total hardness (min/max)	mg/I CaCO ₃	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400
Electrical heaters										
Steps	n°	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Power	kW	9,0	9,0	9,0	9,0	9,0	9,0	9,0	9,0	15,0
Absorbed current	Α	13,0	13,0	13,0	13,0	13,0	13,0	13,0	13,0	21,7
Oversized electrical heaters										
Steps	n°	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Power	kW	12,0	12,0	12,0	12,0	12,0	12,0	12,0	12,0	18,0
Absorbed current	Α	17,3	17,3	17,3	17,3	17,3	17,3	17,3	17,3	26,0
Hot water coil										
Heating capacity (3)	kW	16,7	16,7	16,7	16,7	24,5	24,5	24,5	24,5	31,1
Water flow	m³/h	2,91	2,91	2,91	2,91	4,3	4,3	4,3	4,3	5,43
Pressure drop (coil + 3 way valve)	kPa	56	56	56	56	46	46	46	46	53
Coil internal volume	dm^3	3,3	3,3	3,3	3,3	4,7	4,7	4,7	4,7	5,8
On / Off Compressors										
Circuits / Compressors	n°/n°	1/1	1/1	1/1	2/2	1/1	2/2	1/1	2/2	1/1
Condensing water pump										
Nominal flow	l/h	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0
Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m)	l/h	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h)	m	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4
Condensing water pump + humidifier										
Nominal flow	l/h	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m)	l/h	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h)	m	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0
Dimensions and weight							•			
Frame	n°	4	4	4	4	4,5	4,5	4,5	4,5	5
Width	mm	1160	1160	1160	1160	1505	1505	1505	1505	1860
Depth	mm	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850
Height	mm	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980
Weight (Configuration U)	Kg	342	360	361	398	429	454	433	454	522
Weight (Configuration V)	Kg	346	365	365	403	434	459	438	459	528
Weight (Configuration D)	Kg	349	367	368	405	437	462	441	462	531
Weight (Configuration B)	Kg	346	365	365	403	434	459	438	459	528
Troight (Configuration D)	1.9	0-10	000	000	700	707	700	700	400	020

⁽¹⁾ Ambient temperature 24°C, Relative humidity 50%, Condensing temperature 48°C.

⁽²⁾ The fans electrical power has to be added to the ambient load.

⁽³⁾ Water temperature 40/45°C, Ambient temperature 20°C, Relative humidity 50%.



		450							
DX.A		472	511	512	531	602	672	742	761
Cooling capacity (Total) (1) ESP 20 Pa	kW	47,3	51	50,9	53,2	59,8	67,3	74,3	77
Cooling cpacity (Sensible) (1) ESP 20 Pa	kW	47,1	50,8	50,7	53,1	59,7	64	66,8	76,6
Tot. absorbed power (2) ESP 20 Pa	kW	12,9	13,3	13,5	13,9	15,6	17,8	19,5	20
SHR		1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	0,95	0,90	1,00
Air flow	m³/h	14500	14500	14500	17600	17600	17600	17600	20900
Fan	n	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Max. ESP	Pa	432	432	432	382	383	382	383	436
Unit EER without remote condenser to	w/w	3,7	3,8	3,8	3,8	3,8	3,8	3,8	3,8
max. frequency									
Maximum absorbed power	Kw	22,7	22,2	23,4	22,2	24,6	28,4	31,3	33,2
Maximum absorbed current	A	36,6	42,4	40,4	42,4	44,8	51,6	58,4	61,2
starting current	A	95,5	182,4	119,4	182,4	154,6	169,0	151,4	154,2
Power supply	V/ph/Hz				400/3/5	0+N+PE			
Humidifier									
Steam production (nominal)	kg/h	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Steam production (max.)	kg/h	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Max. absorbed power	kW	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0
Max. absorbed current	Α	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7
Specific conducibility at 20°C (min/max)	μS/cm	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250
Total hardness (min/max)	mg/I CaCO ₃	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400
Electrical heaters									
Steps	n°	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Power	kW	15,0	15,0	15,0	18,0	18,0	18,0	18,0	24,0
Absorbed current	Α	21,7	21,7	21,7	26,0	26,0	26,0	26,0	34,6
Oversized electrical heaters									
Steps	n°	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Power	kW	18,0	18,0	18,0	24,0	24,0	24,0	24,0	27,0
Absorbed current	Α	26,0	26,0	26,0	34,6	34,6	34,6	34,6	39,0
Hot water coil									
Heating capacity (3)	kW	31,1	31,1	31,1	37,4	37,4	37,4	37,4	48,9
Water flow	m³/h	5,43	5,43	5,43	6,5	6,5	6,5	6,5	8,5
Pressure drop (coil + 3 way valve)	kPa	53	53	53	34	34	34	34	48
Coil internal volume	dm^3	5,8	5,8	5,8	7,1	7,1	7,1	7,1	10,45
On / Off Compressors									
Circuits / Compressors	n°/n°	2/2	1/1	2/2	1/1	2/2	2/2	2/2	1/2
Condensing water pump									
Nominal flow	l/h	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0
Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m)	l/h	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h)	m	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4
Condensing water pump + humidifier									
Nominal flow	l/h	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m)	l/h	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h)	m	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0
Dimensions and weight		-,-	- , -	-,-	-,-	-,-	-,-	- , -	-,-
Frame	n°	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	7
Width	mm	1860	1860	1860	2210	2210	2210	2210	2565
Depth	mm	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850
Height	mm	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980
Weight (Configuration U)	Kg	543	521	544	579	616	618	647	738
Weight (Configuration V)	Kg	549	528	551	586	624	625	654	746
Weight (Configuration D)	Kg	552	531	554	590	627	629	658	750
Weight (Configuration B)	Kg	549	528	551	586	624	625	654	746
vvoignt (Configuration D)	Ng	J 4 3	320	JJ 1	300	024	023	004	740

⁽¹⁾ Ambient temperature 24°C, Relative humidity 50%, Condensing temperature 48°C.

⁽²⁾ The fans electrical power has to be added to the ambient load.

⁽³⁾ Water temperature 40/45°C, Ambient temperature 20°C, Relative humidity 50%.



DX.A		762	772	841	862	982	1002	1102	1252
Cooling capacity (Total) (1) ESP 20 Pa	kW	77	76,8	84	86,8	98,7	98,9	111,9	124,5
Cooling cpacity (Sensible) (1) ESP 20 Pa	kW	76,3	76,2	77,8	78,7	95,6	95,7	101,4	104,9
Tot. absorbed power (2) ESP 20 Pa	kW	20	22	21,9	25,2	26,8	26,4	29,9	34,2
SHR	IXVV	0,99	0,99	0,93	0,91	0,97	0,97	0,91	0,84
Air flow	m³/h	20900	20900	20900	20900	25700	25700	25700	25700
Fan	n	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
Max. ESP	Pa	436	436	436	436	458	458	458	458
Unit EER without remote condenser to									
max. frequency	w/w	3,8	3,5	3,8	3,4	3,7	3,7	3,7	3,6
Maximum absorbed power	Kw	33,2	36,8	36,6	42	47,1	44,6	49,5	57,1
Maximum absorbed current	Α	61,2	59,2	73,2	67,6	80,8	84,8	89,6	103,2
starting current	Α	154,2	113,2	182,2	126,5	159,8	224,8	199,4	220,6
Power supply	V/ph/Hz	,	,	,		0+N+PE	,	,	,
Humidifier									
Steam production (nominal)	kg/h	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Steam production (max.)	kg/h	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Max. absorbed power	kW	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0
Max. absorbed current	A	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7
Specific conducibility at 20°C (min/max)	μS/cm	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250
Total hardness (min/max)	mg/I CaCO ₃		100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400
Electrical heaters	mg/r odoo ₃	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100	100/100
Steps	n°	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Power	kW	24,0	24,0	24,0	24,0	27,0	27,0	27,0	27,0
Absorbed current	A	34,6	34,6	34,6	34,6	39,0	39,0	39,0	39,0
Oversized electrical heaters		J 1 ,0	J -1 ,U	J 1 ,0	U 1 ,U	55,0	55,0	55,0	00,0
Steps	n°	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Power	kW	27,0	27,0	27,0	27,0	36,0	36,0	36,0	36,0
Absorbed current	A	39,0	39,0	39,0	39,0	52,0	52,0	52,0	52,0
Hot water coil		55,0	33,0	55,0	55,0	52,0	52,0	32,0	52,0
Heating capacity (3)	kW	48,9	48,9	48,9	48,9	60,8	60,8	60,8	60,8
Water flow	m³/h	8,5	8,5	8,5	8,5	10,6	10,6	10,6	10,6
Pressure drop (coil + 3 way valve)	kPa	48	48	48	48	42	42	42	42
Coil internal volume	dm ³	10,45	10,45	10,45	10,45	12,6	12,6	12,6	12,6
On / Off Compressors	uiii	10,70	10,70	10,40	10,40	12,0	12,0	12,0	12,0
Circuits / Compressors	n°/n°	2/2	2/4	1/2	2/4	2/4	2/2	2/4	2/4
Condensing water pump	11 /11	ZIZ	2/4	1/2	2/4	2/4	ZIZ	2/4	2/4
Nominal flow	l/h	390,0	390,0	390.0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390.0	390,0
Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m)	I/h	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h)		5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4
Condensing water pump + humidifier	m	J, 4	3,4	3,4	3,4	J, 4	3,4	J, 4	J, 4
Nominal flow	l/h	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m)	I/h	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h)			6,0			6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0
Dimensions and weight	m	6,0	0,0	6,0	6,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
	n°	7	7	7	7	0	0	0	0
Frame					7	8	3100	8	8
Width	mm	2565	2565	2565	2565	3100	3100 850	3100 850	3100 850
Depth	mm	850	850	850	850	850			
Height Weight (Configuration II)	mm	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980
Weight (Configuration U)	Kg	743	780	745 752	780 700	937	904	969	972
Weight (Configuration V)	Kg	752 756	788	753 750	788	947	914	979	982
Weight (Configuration D)	Kg	756	792	758	792	952	920	984	988
Weight (Configuration B)	Kg	752	788	753	788	947	914	979	982

⁽¹⁾ Ambient temperature 24°C, Relative humidity 50%, Condensing temperature 48°C.

⁽²⁾ The fans electrical power has to be added to the ambient load.

⁽³⁾ Water temperature 40/45°C, Ambient temperature 20°C, Relative humidity 50%.



3.5 DXi.A series technical data

3.3 DAI.A Series technical data	l								
DXi.A		61	111	121	151	181	201	251	321
Cooling capacity (Total) (1) ESP 20 Pa	kW	7,2	10,1	11,2	16,1	18,2	20,5	25,6	33,7
Cooling cpacity (Sensible) (1) ESP 20 Pa	kW	7,2	9,3	11,2	14,5	17,6	20,5	25,5	30,7
Tot. absorbed power (2) ESP 20 Pa	kW	2,3	3,5	3,7	4,6	5,1	5,3	7,2	8,6
SHR		1,00	0,92	1,00	0,91	0,97	1,00	1,00	0,91
Air flow	m³/h	3900	3900	3900	3900	5700	5700	8150	8150
Fan	n	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Max. ESP	Pa	559	560	479	412	568	539	451	362
Unit EER without remote condenser to	W/W	3,23	2,87	3,01	3,49	3,57	3,84	3,53	3,91
max. frequency									
Maximum absorbed power	kW	4	6	6	9	11	11	12	15
Maximum absorbed current	A	14	18	18	16	21	21	21	24
starting current	Α	4	4	4	4	7	7	6	6
Power supply	V/ph/Hz				400/3/5)+N+PE			
Humidifier									
Steam production (nominal)	kg/h	3	3	3	3	5	5	8	8
Steam production (max.)	kg/h	3	3	3	3	8	8	8	8
Max. absorbed power	kW	2,25	2,25	2,25	2,25	3,75	3,75	6,0	6,0
Max. absorbed current	А	10,0	10,0	10,0	10,0	5,5	5,5	8,7	8,7
Specific conducibility at 20°C (min/max)	μS/cm	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250
Total hardness (min/max)	mg/I CaCO ₃	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400
Electrical heaters									
Steps	n°	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3
Power	kW	4,5	4,5	4,5	4,5	6,0	6,0	9,0	9,0
Absorbed current	Α	6,5	6,5	6,5	6,5	8,7	8,7	13,0	13,0
Oversized electrical heaters									
Steps	n°	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
Power	kW	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	9,0	9,0	12,0	12,0
Absorbed current	Α	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	13,0	13,0	17,3	17,3
Hot water coil									
Heating capacity (3)	kW	7,3	7,3	7,3	7,3	10,6	10,6	16,7	16,7
Water flow	m³/h	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,8	1,8	2,9	2,91
Pressure drop (coil + 3 way valve)	kPa	31	31	31	31	48	48	56	56
Coil internal volume	dm ³	1,4	1,4	1,4	1,4	2,1	2,1	3,3	3,3
Compressors									
Circuits / Compressors	n°/n°	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1
On / Off Compressors	n°								
Inverter Compressors	n°	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Condensing water pump									
Nominal flow	l/h	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0
Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m)	l/h	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h)	m	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4
Condensing water pump + humidifier									
Nominal flow	l/h	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600
Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m)	l/h	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	900
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h)	m	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,0	6,0
Dimensions and weight									
Frame	n°	2	2	2	2	3	3	4	4
Width	mm	750	750	750	750	980	980	1160	1160
Depth	mm	550	550	550	550	750	750	850	850
Height	mm	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980
Weight (Configuration U)	Kg	198	205	209	219	284	292	331	362
Weight (Configuration V)	Kg	201	208	212	222	288	296	336	367
,	_								
Weight (Configuration D)	Kg	203	209	213	223	290	298	338	369

⁽¹⁾ Ambient temperature 24°C, Relative humidity 50%, Condensing temperature 48°C.

⁽²⁾ The fans electrical power has to be added to the ambient load.

⁽³⁾ Water temperature 40/45°C, Ambient temperature 20°C, Relative humidity 50%.



DXi.A		381	392	472	491	531	532	631	652
Cooling capacity (Total) (1) ESP 20 Pa	kW	37,2	39,0	47,4	50,7	54,0	52,8	64,8	68,4
Cooling cpacity (Sensible) (1) ESP 20 Pa	kW	37,1	38,9	44,3	45,1	52,7	52,7	63,4	64,6
Tot. absorbed power (2) ESP 20 Pa	kW	10,1	10,5	13,4	13,9	14,1	14,6	16,7	17,5
SHR		1,00	1,00	0,93	0,89	0,97	1,00	0,98	0,95
Air flow	m³/h	11500	11500	11500	11500	14500	14500	17600	17600
Fan	n	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Max. ESP	Pa	428	427	402	388	417	432	417	392
Unit EER without remote condenser to	W/W	3,70	3,72	3,54	3,65	3,83	3,63	3,87	3,91
max. frequency									
Maximum absorbed power	kW	16	19	21	23	24	23	28	31
Maximum absorbed current	Α	26	38	40	34	37	42	47	48
starting current	Α	8	24	25	8	10	27	156	30
Power supply	V/ph/Hz				400/3/50	0+N+PE			
Humidifier									
Steam production (nominal)	kg/h	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Steam production (max.)	kg/h	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Max. absorbed power	kW	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0
Max. absorbed current	Α	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7
Specific conducibility at 20°C (min/max)	μS/cm	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250
Total hardness (min/max)	mg/I CaCO ₃	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400
Electrical heaters									
Steps	n°	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Power	kW	9,0	9,0	9,0	9,0	15,0	15,0	18,0	18,0
Absorbed current	Α	13,0	13,0	13,0	13,0	21,7	21,7	26,0	26,0
Oversized electrical heaters									
Steps	n°	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Power	kW	12,0	12,0	12,0	12,0	18,0	18,0	24,0	24,0
Absorbed current	A	17,3	17,3	17,3	17,3	26,0	26,0	34,6	34,6
Hot water coil									
Heating capacity (3)	kW	24,5	24,5	24,5	24,5	31,1	31,1	37,4	37,4
Water flow	m³/h	4,3	4,3	4,3	4,3	5,43	5,43	6,5	6,5
Pressure drop (coil + 3 way valve)	kPa	46	46	46	46	53	53	34	34
Coil internal volume	dm ³	4,7	4,7	4,7	4,7	5,8	5,8	7,1	7,1
Compressors	24.2	414	0.10	0.10	444	414	0.10		0.10
Circuits / Compressors	n°/n°	1/1	2/2	2/2	1/1	1/1	2/2	1/2	2/2
On / Off Compressors	n°							1	
Inverter Compressors	n°	1	2	2	1	1	2	1	2
Condensing water pump	1/1	200.0	200.0	200.0	200.0	200.0	200.0	200.0	200.0
Nominal flow	l/h	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0
Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m)	l/h	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h)	m	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4
Condensing water pump + humidifier	1/1	000	200	000	000	200	200	000	000
Nominal flow	l/h	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m)	l/h	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h)	m	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0
Dimensions and weight		4 =	4.5	4.5	4.5	_	_	_	_
Frame	n°	4,5	4,5	4,5	4,5	5	5	6	6
Width	mm	1505	1505	1505	1505	1860	1860	2210	2210
Depth	mm	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850
Height	mm	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980
Weight (Configuration U)	Kg	416	433	435	419	509	525	606	620
Weight (Configuration V)	Kg	421	439	441	425	516	531	614	627
Weight (Configuration D)	Kg	424	442	443	428	519	535	617	631
Weight (Configuration B)	Kg	421	439	441	425	516	531	614	627

⁽¹⁾ Ambient temperature 24°C, Relative humidity 50%, Condensing temperature 48°C.

⁽²⁾ The fans electrical power has to be added to the ambient load.

⁽³⁾ Water temperature 40/45°C, Ambient temperature 20°C, Relative humidity 50%.



DXi.A		691	742	761	861	931	952	1021	1142
Cooling capacity (Total) (1) ESP 20 Pa	kW	70,1	74,9	78,2	85,8	94,7	96,5	100,7	109,8
Cooling cpacity (Sensible) (1) ESP 20 Pa	kW	66,3	74,7	75,2	80,2	91,6	93,9	96,1	98,8
Tot. absorbed power (2) ESP 20 Pa	kW	18,8	19,9	20,2	23,7	24	25,9	27,6	30,8
SHR		0,95	1,00	0,96	0,94	0,97	0,97	0,95	0,90
Air flow	m³/h	17600	20900	20900	20900	25700	25700	25700	25700
Fan	n	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
Max. ESP	Pa	432	437	436	429	446	449	442	431
Unit EER without remote condenser to	W/W	3,73	3,76	3,88	3,62	3,95	3,73	3,65	3,57
max. frequency									
Maximum absorbed power	kW	30	33	36	38	45	49	47	56
Maximum absorbed current	Α	50	51	58	61	76	74	79	93
starting current	A	167	33	168	179	185	47	219	203
Power supply	V/ph/Hz				400/3/5	0+N+PE			
Humidifier									
Steam production (nominal)	kg/h	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Steam production (max.)	kg/h	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Max. absorbed power	kW	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0
Max. absorbed current	Α	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7
Specific conducibility at 20°C (min/max)	μS/cm	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250
Total hardness (min/max)	mg/I CaCO ₃	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400
Electrical heaters									
Steps	n°	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Power	kW	18,0	24,0	24,0	24,0	27,0	27,0	27,0	27,0
Absorbed current	A	26,0	34,6	34,6	34,6	39,0	39,0	39,0	39,0
Oversized electrical heaters									
Steps	n°	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Power	kW	24,0	27,0	27,0	27,0	36,0	36,0	36,0	36,0
Absorbed current	A	34,6	39,0	39,0	39,0	52,0	52,0	52,0	52,0
Hot water coil									
Heating capacity (3)	kW	37,4	48,9	48,9	48,9	60,8	60,8	60,8	60,8
Water flow	m³/h	6,5	8,5	8,5	8,5	10,6	10,6	10,6	10,6
Pressure drop (coil + 3 way valve)	kPa	34	48	48	48	42	42	42	42
Coil internal volume	dm ³	7,1	10,45	10,45	10,45	12,6	12,6	12,6	12,6
Compressors			- 1-				- 12		
Circuits / Compressors	n°/n°	1/2	2/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	2/2	1/2	2/4
On / Off Compressors	n°	1	-	1	1	1	-	1	2
Inverter Compressors	n°	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	2
Condensing water pump			222		222	222		222	
Nominal flow	l/h	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0
Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m)	l/h	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h)	m	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4
Condensing water pump + humidifier									
Nominal flow	l/h	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m)	l/h	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h)	m	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0
Dimensions and weight	_								
Frame	n°	6	7	7	7	8	8	8	8
Width	mm	2210	2565	2565	2565	3100	3100	3100	3100
Depth	mm	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850
Height	mm	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980
Weight (Configuration U)	Kg	606	717	710	710	869	878	869	954
Weight (Configuration V)	Kg	614	725	719	719	880	888	880	965
Weight (Configuration D)	Kg	617	729	723	723	885	893	885	970
Weight (Configuration B)	Kg	614	725	719	719	880	888	880	965

⁽¹⁾ Ambient temperature 24°C, Relative humidity 50%, Condensing temperature 48°C.

⁽²⁾ The fans electrical power has to be added to the ambient load.

⁽³⁾ Water temperature 40/45°C, Ambient temperature 20°C, Relative humidity 50%.



3.6 DXi.AF series technical data

3.6 DXi.AF series technical data		101					
DXi.AF		181	251	381	392	531	532
Cooling capacity (Total) (1) ESP 20 Pa	kW	18,6	24,9	35,3	37,0	51,3	49,1
Cooling cpacity (Sensible) (1) ESP 20 Pa	kW	16,5	23,3	33,2	33,4	43,4	43,1
Tot. absorbed power ⁽²⁾ ESP 20 Pa	kW	5,23	7,37	10,1	10,5	14,8	14,3
SHR		0,88	0,93	0,94	0,90	0,84	0,87
Air flow	m³/h	5777	8260	11656	11656	14696	14696
Fan	n	1	1	1	1	2	2
Max. ESP	Pa	568	359	374	374	397	396
EER	W/W	3,56	3,38	3,50	3,52	3,47	3,43
Maximum absorbed power	kW	10,6	11,5	16,4	18,6	24,3	23,0
Maximum absorbed current	Α	21,0	21,2	25,6	37,6	36,9	42,4
starting current	Α	17,8	17,8	21,6	34,4	32,0	39,0
Power supply	V/ph/Hz			400/3/5	0+N+PE		
Free - cooling							
Cooling capacity (Total) (1) ESP 20 Pa	kW	17,3	25,2	35,3	35,3	45,9	45,9
Tot. absorbed power (2) ESP 20 Pa	kW	0,75	1,02	1,42	1,49	1,64	1,71
SHR		0,88	0,88	0,87	0,87	0,88	0,88
Water flow	m³/h	3,08	4,48	6,28	6,28	814	8,14
Pressure drop (coil + valve)	kPa	18,2	28,8	26,8	28,4	42,4	41,7
Total pressure drop	kPa	21,7	38,5	29,8	29,8	41,9	41,9
Humidifier							
Steam production (nominal)	kg/h	5	8	8	8	8	8
Steam production (max.)	kg/h	8	8	8	8	8	8
Max. absorbed power	kW	3,75	6	6	6	6	6
Max. absorbed current	Α	5,5	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7
Specific conducibility at 20°C (min/max)	μS/cm	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250
Total hardness (min/max)	mg/l CaCO ₃	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400
Electrical heaters	g., care 3		100/100				100,100
Steps	n°	2	3	3	3	3	3
Power	kW	6	9	9	9	15	15
Absorbed current	A	9,12	13,7	13,7	13,7	22,8	22,8
Oversized electrical heaters	7.	5,12	10,7	10,7	10,7	22,0	22,0
Steps	n°	3	3	3	3	3	3
Power	kW	9	12	12	12	18	18
Absorbed current	A	13,7	18,2	18,2	18,2	27,3	27,3
Hot water coil	^	10,1	10,2	10,2	10,2	21,5	21,5
Heating capacity (3)	kW	10,6	16,7	24,5	24,5	31,1	31,1
Water flow	m³/h	1,8	2,9				
	m ^o /n kPa	1,8 48	2,9 56	4,3 46	4,3 46	5,43 53	5,43 53
Pressure drop (coil + 3 way valve) Coil internal volume	dm ³						
	am	2,1	3,3	4,7	4,7	5,8	5,8
Condensing water pump	1/1-	200	200	200	200	200	200
Nominal flow	I/h	390	390	390	390	390	390
Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m)	I/h	500	500	500	500	500	500
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h)	m	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4
Condensing water pump + humidifier			000	000	000	000	
Nominal flow	I/h	-	600	600	600	600	600
Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m)	l/h	-	900	900	900	900	900
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h)	m	-	6	6	6	6	6
Dimensions and weight							
Frame	n°	3	4	4,5	4,5	5	5
Nidth	mm	980	1160	1505	1505	1860	1860
Depth	mm	750	850	850	850	850	850
		1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980
	mm	1300					
Height	mm Kg	297	352	446	463	560	575
Height Weight (Configuration U) Weight (Configuration V)							575 581
Height Weight (Configuration U)	Kg	297	352	446	463	560	

Performances are referred to the following conditions: (1) Ambient temperature 24°C, Relative humidity 50%, Condensing temperature 48°C.

⁽²⁾ The fans electrical power has to be added to the ambient load.
(3) Water temperature 40/45°C, Ambient temperature 20°C, Relative humidity 50%.



DXi.AF		631	652	742	761	931	952
Cooling capacity (Total) (1) ESP 20 Pa	kW	61,3	66,8	69,2	76,2	89,0	96,8
Cooling cpacity (Sensible) (1) ESP 20 Pa	kW	52,0	53,4	61,6	63,3	78,8	81,4
Tot. absorbed power ⁽²⁾ ESP 20 Pa	kW	17,5	19,6	19,9	22,3	25,8	29,2
SHR		0,84	0,79	0,89	0,83	0,88	0,84
Air flow	m³/h	17838	17838	21183	21183	26048	26048
Fan	n	2	2	2	2	3	3
Max. ESP	Pa	354	355	399	400	432	433
EER	W/W	3,50	3,41	3,48	3,42	3,45	3,32
Maximum absorbed power	kW	27,7	30,8	32,7	35,9	44,5	48,8
Maximum absorbed current	A	46,6	48,4	51,2	57,9	76,3	73,8
starting current	A	156,0	44,4	47,2	168,0	185,0	68,9
Power supply	V/ph/Hz	100,0	77,7	400/3/50		100,0	00,5
Free - cooling	ν/ρι// i2	_	_	+00/0/0	JAN E	_	_
Cooling capacity (Total) (1) ESP 20 Pa	kW	54,3	54,3	65,4	65,4	80,8	80,8
Tot. absorbed power (2) ESP 20 Pa	kW	2,17	2,17	2,49	2,49	2,89	2,89
SHR	NVV	0,88	0,88	0,88	0,88	0,88	0,88
Water flow	m³/h	9,67	9,67	11,62	11,62	14,33	14,33
Pressure drop (coil + valve)	kPa	35,2	34,3	30,8	34,3	28,1	28,0
,	кРа kРa	35,2 32,2	34,3	30,8	34,3		
Total pressure drop	Kra	32,2	32,2	٥١,U	31,0	27,3	27,3
Humidifier Steam production (nominal)	l/a/h	8	0	8	0	8	0
. , ,	kg/h	8	8		8		8
Steam production (max.)	kg/h		8	8	8	8	8
Max. absorbed power	kW	6	6	6	6	6	6
Max. absorbed current	A	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7
Specific conducibility at 20°C (min/max)	μS/cm	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250
Total hardness (min/max)	mg/I CaCO ₃	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400
Electrical heaters	•						
Steps	n°	3	3	3	3	3	3
Power	kW	18	18	24	24	27	27
Absorbed current	Α	27,3	27,3	36,5	36,5	41,0	41,0
Oversized electrical heaters	•						
Steps	n°	3	3	3	3	3	3
Power	kW	24	24	27	27	36	36
Absorbed current	Α	36,5	36,5	41,0	41,0	54,7	54,7
Hot water coil							
Heating capacity (3)	kW	37,4	37,4	48,9	48,9	60,8	60,8
Water flow	m³/h	6,5	6,5	8,5	8,5	10,6	10,6
Pressure drop (coil + 3 way valve)	kPa	34	34	48	48	42	42
Coil internal volume	dm ³	7,1	7,1	10,45	10,45	12,6	12,6
Condensing water pump							
Nominal flow	l/h	390	390	390	390	390	390
May flow (providence = 0 m)			500	500	500	500	500
Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m)	l/h	500	500		000		
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h)	l/h m	500 5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h) Condensing water pump + humidifier						5,4	5,4
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h)		5,4 600	5,4 600			5,4 600	5,4
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h) Condensing water pump + humidifier	m	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4		
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h) Condensing water pump + humidifier Nominal flow	m I/h	5,4 600	5,4 600	5,4 600	5,4 600	600	600
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h) Condensing water pump + humidifier Nominal flow Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m)	m I/h I/h	5,4 600 900	5,4 600 900	5,4 600 900	5,4 600 900	600 900	600 900
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h) Condensing water pump + humidifier Nominal flow Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m) Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h)	m I/h I/h	5,4 600 900	5,4 600 900	5,4 600 900	5,4 600 900	600 900	600 900
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h) Condensing water pump + humidifier Nominal flow Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m) Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h) Dimensions and weight Frame	m I/h I/h m	5,4 600 900 6	5,4 600 900 6	5,4 600 900 6	5,4 600 900 6	600 900 6	600 900 6
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h) Condensing water pump + humidifier Nominal flow Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m) Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h) Dimensions and weight Frame Width	m I/h I/h m	5,4 600 900 6 6 2210	5,4 600 900 6	5,4 600 900 6 7 2565	5,4 600 900 6	600 900 6	600 900 6
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h) Condensing water pump + humidifier Nominal flow Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m) Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h) Dimensions and weight Frame Width Depth	m I/h I/h m n° mm	5,4 600 900 6 6 2210 850	5,4 600 900 6 6 2210 850	5,4 600 900 6 7 2565 850	5,4 600 900 6 7 2565 850	600 900 6 8 3100 850	600 900 6 8 3100 850
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h) Condensing water pump + humidifier Nominal flow Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m) Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h) Dimensions and weight Frame Width Depth Height	m I/h I/h m n° mm mm	5,4 600 900 6 6 2210 850 1980	5,4 600 900 6 6 2210 850 1980	5,4 600 900 6 7 2565 850 1980	5,4 600 900 6 7 2565 850 1980	600 900 6 8 3100 850 1980	600 900 6 8 3100 850 1980
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h) Condensing water pump + humidifier Nominal flow Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m) Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h) Dimensions and weight Frame Width Depth Height Weight (Configuration U)	m I/h I/h m n° mm mm mm Kg	5,4 600 900 6 6 2210 850 1980 680	5,4 600 900 6 6 2210 850 1980 684	5,4 600 900 6 7 2565 850 1980 807	5,4 600 900 6 7 2565 850 1980 810	600 900 6 8 3100 850 1980 996	600 900 6 8 3100 850 1980 994
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h) Condensing water pump + humidifier Nominal flow Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m) Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h) Dimensions and weight Frame Width Depth Height	m I/h I/h m n° mm mm	5,4 600 900 6 6 2210 850 1980	5,4 600 900 6 6 2210 850 1980	5,4 600 900 6 7 2565 850 1980	5,4 600 900 6 7 2565 850 1980	600 900 6 8 3100 850 1980	600 900 6 8 3100 850 1980

Performances are referred to the following conditions: (1) Ambient temperature 24°C, Relative humidity 50%, Condensing temperature 48°C.

⁽²⁾ The fans electrical power has to be added to the ambient load.
(3) Water temperature 40/45°C, Ambient temperature 20°C, Relative humidity 50%.



3.7 DX.E series technical data

3.7 DX.E series technical d	ata										
DX.E		61	71	91	111	151	181	221	232	321	322
Cooling capacity (Total) (1) ESP 20 Pa	kW	6,67	8,76	11.6	12.9	17.6	19.6	26.7	26,8	36.9	38.0
Cooling cpacity (Sensible) (1) ESP 20 Pa	kW	6,67	8,51	10.5	12.4	15.4	19.3	23.8	25,7	32.6	33.1
Tot. absorbed power (2) ESP 20 Pa	kW	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,5	0,5	0,6	0,7	0,7	0,8	0,8
SHR		1,00	0,97	0,90	0,93	0,87	0,98	0,89	0,96	0,88	2,87
Air flow	m³/h	2737	2737	2737	3953	3953	6132	6132	8259	8260	8260
Fan	n	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Max. ESP	Pa	574	559	522	527	494	650	615	469	435	435
EER	W/W	22,2	29,2	38,7	25,8	35,2	32,7	38,1	38,3	46,1	47,5
Maximum absorbed power	kW	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	3,1	3,1	2,61	2,61	2,61
Maximum absorbed current	A	2,4	2,4	2,4	2,4	2,4	5,0	5,0	4,2	4,2	4,2
starting current	A	2,4	2,4	2,4	2,4	2,4	5,0	5,0	4,2	4,2	4,2
Power supply	V/ph/Hz	۷, ۱	۷, ۱	۷, ۱	۷, ۱	400/	•	0,0	1,2	1,2	1,2
Humidifier	V/PII/112					700/	0/00				
Steam production (nominal)	kg/h	1,5	1,5	1,5	3	3	5	5	8	8	8
Steam production (max.)	kg/h	3	3	3	3	3	8	8	8	8	8
Max. absorbed power	kW	1,12	1,12	1,12	2,25	2,25	3,75	3,75	6,0	6,0	6,0
Max. absorbed current	A	5,0	5,0	5,0	10,0	10,0	5,75	5,5	8,7	8,7	8,7
Specific conducibility at 20°C (min/max)	μS/cm	300/1250	300/1250		300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	300/1250	
Total hardness (min/max)	mg/I CaCO		100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400
Electrical heaters	ilig/i CaCO ₃	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400
	n°	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	3	3	3
Steps Power	kW	3,0	3,0	3,0	4,5	4,5	6,0	6,0	9,0	9,0	9,0
Absorbed current	A	4,3	4,3	4,3	6,5	6,5	8,7	8,7	13,0	13,0	13,0
Oversized electrical heaters	A	4,3	4,3	4,3	0,5	0,5	0,1	0,7	13,0	13,0	13,0
	n°	1	1	1	2	2	3	3	3	3	3
Steps Power	kW	4,5	4,5	4,5	6,0	6,0	9,0	9,0	12,0	12,0	12,0
Absorbed current	A	6,5	6,5	6,5	8,7	8,7	13,0	13,0	17,3	17,3	17,3
Hot water coil	A	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,1	0,1	13,0	13,0	17,3	17,3	17,3
Heating capacity (3)	kW	4,9	4,9	4,9	7,3	7.2	10.6	10,6	16,7	16,7	16,7
Water flow	m³/h		4,9 0,85			7,3	10,6	1,86			
	kPa	0,85 36	36	0,85 36	1,3 31	1,3 31	1,86 48	48	2,91 56	2,91 56	2,91 56
Pressure drop (coil + 3 way valve)	dm ³				1,4						
Coil internal volume	um	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,4	1,4	2,1	2,1	3,3	3,3	3,3
Condensing water pump	l/h	27 F	27 F	27 F	200.0	200.0	200.0	200.0	200.0	200.0	200.0
Nominal flow	I/h	27,5 34	27,5 34	27,5 34	390,0 500	390,0 500	390,0 500	390,0	390,0 500	390,0 500	390,0
Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m)								500			500
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h)	m	15,0	15,0	15,0	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4
Condensing water pump + humidifier	1/h								000	000	600
Nominal flow	l/h	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600	600
Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m)	l/h	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	900
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h)	m	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,0	6,0	6,0
Dimensions and weight	0	4	4	4					4	4	4
Frame	n°	1	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	4
Width	mm	550	550	550	750	750	980	980	1160	1160	1160
Depth	mm	550	550	550	550	550	750	750	850	850	850
Height	mm	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980
Weight (Configuration U)	Kg	148	150	153	194	199	247	255	315	320	326
Weight (Configuration V)	Kg	148	150	153	194	199	247	255	315	320	326
Weight (Configuration D)	Kg	148	155	158	189	194	257	266	320	325	331
Weight (Configuration B)	Kg	148	150	153	194	199	247	255	315	320	326

⁽¹⁾ Ambient temperature 24°C, Relative humidity 50%, Condensing temperature 48°C.

⁽²⁾ The fans electrical power has to be added to the ambient load.

⁽³⁾ Water temperature 40/45°C, Ambient temperature 20°C, Relative humidity 50%.



DX.E		431	442	511	512	531	742	841	862	1102
Cooling capacity (Total) (1) ESP 20 Pa	kW	49.6	50.5	64.3	66.1	80.1	81.7	92.4	94.3	116
Cooling cpacity (Sensible) (1) ESP 20 Pa	kW	44.9	45.3	57.2	58.2	70.4	71.1	82.5	83.3	103
Tot. absorbed power (2) ESP 20 Pa	kW	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,4	1,8	1,5	1,7	1,7	1,9
SHR		0,90	0,89	0,88	0,88	0,87	0,87	0,89	0,88	0,88
Air flow	m³/h	11656	11656	14696	14696	17838	17838	21183	21183	26048
Fan	n	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
Max. ESP	Pa	442	443	455	456	420	421	466	466	493
EER	W/W	38,2	42,1	53,6	47,2	44,5	54,5	49,7	55,5	61,1
Maximum absorbed power	kW	3,55	3,55	5,22	5,22	5,22	5,22	7,1	7,1	10.6
Maximum absorbed current	Α	5,6	5,6	8,4	8,4	8,4	8,4	11,2	11,2	16.8
starting current	Α	5,6	5,6	8,4	8,4	8,4	8,4	11,2	11,2	16.8
Power supply	V/ph/Hz					400/3/50				
Humidifier										
Steam production (nominal)	kg/h	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Steam production (max.)	kg/h	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Max. absorbed power	kW	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0
Max. absorbed current	Α	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7	8,7
Specific conducibility at 20°C (min/max)	μS/cm	300/1250	300/1250	•	300/1250					
Total hardness (min/max)	mg/l CaCO ₃		100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400	100/400
Electrical heaters	g		100,100	100,100					100,100	
Steps	n°	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Power	kW	9,0	9,0	15,0	15,0	18,0	18,0	24,0	24,0	27,0
Absorbed current	А	13,0	13,0	21,7	21,7	26,0	26,0	34,6	34,6	39,0
Oversized electrical heaters	71	, .	,.	,.	,.			0 1,0	U 1, U	00,0
Steps	n°	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Power	kW	12,0	12,0	18,0	18,0	24,0	24,0	27,0	27,0	36,0
Absorbed current	A	17,3	17,3	26,0	26,0	34,6	34,6	39,0	39,0	52,0
Hot water coil	,,	11,0	17,0	20,0	20,0	0 1,0	0 1,0	00,0	00,0	02,0
Heating capacity (3)	kW	24,5	24,5	31,1	31,1	37,4	37,4	48,9	48,9	60,8
Water flow	m³/h	4,3	4,3	5,43	5,43	6,5	6,5	8,5	8,5	10,6
Pressure drop (coil + 3 way valve)	kPa	46	46	53	53	34	34	48	48	42
Coil internal volume	dm ³	4,7	4,7	5,8	5,8	7,1	7,1	10,45	10,45	12,6
Condensing water pump	dili	1,7	1,1	0,0	0,0	7,1	,,,	10,10	10,10	12,0
Nominal flow	I/h	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0	390,0
Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m)	I/h	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h)	m	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4
Condensing water pump + humidifier	111	∪ ,⊤	о, т	∪ ,⊤	∪ ,⊤	O, T	♥,┭	о, т	∪ ,⊤	J,7
Nominal flow	l/h	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Max. flow (prevalence = 0 m)	I/h	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900
Max. discharge height (flow=0 m³/h)	m	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0
Dimensions and weight	111	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Frame	n°	4,5	4,5	5	5	6	6	7	7	8
Width	mm	1505	1505	1860	1860	2210	2210	2565	2565	3100
Depth	mm	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850
Height		1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980	1980
Weight (Configuration U)	mm Kg	365	375	448	454	513	519	630	638	787
Weight (Configuration V)		365		448	454 454	513	519	630	638	787
weight (Configuration V)	Kg	305	375	448	404					
Meight (Configuration D)	V~	270	200	170	105	E30	E00	610	GE7	000
Weight (Configuration D) Weight (Configuration B)	Kg Kg	370 365	380 375	478 448	485 454	539 513	589 519	642 630	657 638	800 787

⁽¹⁾ Ambient temperature 24°C, Relative humidity 50%, Condensing temperature 48°C.

⁽²⁾ The fans electrical power has to be added to the ambient load.

⁽³⁾ Water temperature 40/45°C, Ambient temperature 20°C, Relative humidity 50%.



3.8 Refrigerant charge

3.8.1 R410A Refrigerant charge (GWP=2088) - unit DX.A

DX.A		61	71	91	111	151 181	201	221	251
Frame		1	1	1	2	2 3	3	3	4
Circuits	n°	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1
Refrigerant charge	Kg	3,0	3,1	3,3	3,3	3,5 3,4	3,8	3,6	5,9
Equivalent CO ₂ charge	t	6,3	6,5	6,9	6,9	7,3 7,1	7,9	7,5	12,3
DV A	_	222	204	224	222	204 202	424	442	454
DX.A		232	301	321	322	391 392	431	442	451
Frame	0	4	4	4	4	4,5 4,5	4,5	4,5	5
Circuits	n°	2	1	1	2	1 2	1	2	1
Refrigerant charge	Kg	6,8	5,9	6,4	6,8	6,2 7,0	6,3	7,2	6,5
Equivalent CO ₂ charge	t	14,2	12,3	13,4	14,2	12,9 14,6	13,2	15,0	13,6
DX.A		472	511	512	531	602	672	742	761
Frame		5	5	5	6	6	6	6	7
Circuits	n°	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	1
Refrigerant charge	Kg	7,4	7,2	8,8	11,7	13,6	13,6	13,6	11,8
Equivalent CO ₂ charge	t	15,4	15,0	18,4	24,4	28,4	28,4	28,4	24,6
DX.A		762	772	841	862	982	1002	1102	1252
Frame		7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8
Circuits	n°	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2
Refrigerant charge	Kg	14,4	15,2	13,1	15,6	24,0	24,8	24,4	25,0
Equivalent CO ₂ charge	t	30,0	31,7	27,4	32,6	50,1	51,8	50,9	52,2
3.8.2 R410A Refrigerant charge (GWP=	2088) - (unit DXi.A							
DXi.A		61	111	121	151	181	201	251	321
Frame		2	2	2	2	3	3	4	4
Circuits	n°	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Refrigerant charge	Kg	3,4	3,4	3,6	4,0	4,0	4,4	6,0	6,8
Equivalent CO ₂ charge	t	7,1	7,1	7,5	8,4	8,4	9,2	12,5	14,2
DXi.A	-	381	392	472	491	531	532	631	652
Frame	n°	4,5	4,5	4,5	4,5	5	5	6	6
Circuits Refrigerent charge		1 7,0	2	2 9,6	1	1	2 10,2	1 1 5	2 16,0
Refrigerant charge	Kg t		9,0	•	7,5	8,8		14,5	
Equivalent CO ₂ charge	l	14,6	18,8	20,0	15,7	18,4	21,3	30,3	33,4
DXi.A		691	742	761	861	931	952	1021	1142
Frame		6	7	7	7	8	8	8	8
Circuits	n°	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	2
Refrigerant charge	Kg	14,5	19,6	19,5	19,5	30,0	30,6	30,2	30,8
Equivalent CO ₂ charge	t	30,3	40,9	40,7	40,7	62,6	63,9	63,1	64,3



3.8.3 R410A Refrigerant charge (GWP=2088) - unit DXi.AF

DXi.A		181		251	3	81	392		531		532
Frame		3		4	2	1,5	4,5		5		5
Circuits	n°	1		1		1	2		1		2
Refrigerant charge	Kg	4,0		6,0	7	7,0	9,0		8,8		10,2
Equivalent CO ₂ charge	t	8,4		12,5	1	4,6	18,8	}	18,4		21,3
DXi.A		631		652	7	'42	761		931		952
Frame		6		6		7	7		8		8
Circuits	n°	1		2		2	1		1		2
Refrigerant charge	Kg	14,5		16,0	1	9,6	19,5	j	30,0		30,6
Equivalent CO ₂ charge	t	30,3		33,4	4	0,9	40,7		62,6		63,9
DX.E		61	71	91	111	151	181	221	232	321	322
Frame		1	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	4
Circuits	n°	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	2
Refrigerant charge	Kg	0,4	0,5	0,8	0,7	1	0,9	1,4	1,6	1,7	2,0
Equivalent CO ₂ charge	t	0,8	1,0	1,7	1,5	2,1	1,9	2,9	3,3	3,5	4,2
Equivalent CO ₂ charge	t	0,8	1,0	1,7 511	1,5 512			2,9 42	3,3 841	3,5 862	1102
	t						1 7				
DX.E	t n°	431	442	511	512	53	1 7	42	841	862	1102
DX.E Frame		431 4,5	442 4,5	511 5	512 5	53	1 7	42 6	841 7	862 7	1102 8

3.9 Remote condensers

On request, the remote condensers can be provided with a condensing pressure control (option RG), by means of an actuated pressure fan speed controller, providing speed variation with a reduced full load current and allowing their operation down to -10°C ambient temperature. For lower temperatures down to -40°C, it is necessary to select option BW.

3.9.1 Remote condensers accessories description

- **BW** Low temperature operation down to -40°C: In order to allow operation down to such external air temperature, we provide a kit of components to be installed close to the remote condenser that include: liquid receiver, condensing control valve, non-return valves, safety valve, self-regulating heating coil and insulating material.
- **IM Seawood packing:** Furnigated seawood case and protection bag with hygroscopic salts, suitable for long sea transports.
- **Fans speed regulation**: For operation down to -10°C external air, on the indoor unit we install a voltage fan speed controller (protection class IP54) already factory set.
- **RM** Condensing coil with pre-painted fins: Superficial treatment of the condensing coils realized in epoxy pre-painted aluminium material.
- RR Copper/copper condensing coils: Special execution of the condensing coils with copper pipe and fins.
- Axial fans with electronic commutated motor: with external rotor directly coupled to a three-phase electronically commutated motor (EC) they have the possibility of a continuous regulation of the speed by means of a 0-10V signal completely managed by the microprocessor. Aluminum blades with wings profile are suitably designed to avoid any turbulence in the air detachment zone, granting in this way the max efficiency with the minimum noise level. The fan is equipped with galvanized steel protection grid painted after the construction. Thanks to a more accurate adjustment of air flow, they allow operation of the unit with external temperature down to -20°C.



3.9.1 Single circuit remote condenser technical data - Standard version

RCE		091 Kc	111 Kc	211 Kc	311 Kc	421 Kc	571 Kc	671 Kc	991 Kc	1101 Kc	1501 Kc
Heating capacity (1)	kW	9,3	11,1	19,2	29,4	44,2	60,5	66,5	97,4	100,2	150,6
Axial fans											
Quantity	n°	1	1	2	1	4	2	2	3	4	6
Rotation speed	g/min	1450	1450	1450	1300	1400	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300
Air flow	m³/h	2600	2400	5200	6620	9600	13250	12500	18760	29440	37530
Total input power	kW	0,14	0,14	0,29	0,68	0,58	1,36	1,36	2,04	2,72	4,08
Total nominal current	Α	0,68	0,68	1,36	3,00	2,72	6,00	6,00	9,00	12,00	18,00
Diameter	mm	350	350	350	500	350	500	500	500	500	500
Sound pressure level (2)	dB(A)	40	40	43	48	46	51	51	52	53	54
Sound power level (3)	dB(A)	71	71	74	79	77	82	82	83	85	86
Dimensions (4)											
Length - horizontal air flow	mm	882	882	1582	1203	2980	2203	2203	3203	4373	2705
Depth - horizontal air flow	mm	480	480	480	570	480	570	570	570	705	600
Height - horizontal air flow	mm	510	510	510	830	510	830	830	830	1110	1645
Length - vertical air flow	mm	882	882	1582	1219	2980	2219	2219	3219	4393	2705
Depth - vertical air flow	mm	550	550	550	895	550	895	895	895	1110	1717
Height - vertical air flow	mm	811	811	811	1099	811	1099	1099	1099	1230	1070
Weight	kg	25	27	44	67	88	112	120	170	282	250
Battery capacity	dm³	0,9	1,2	1,5	3,0	4,5	5,9	7,2	11,1	17,7	28,2
Input/output connections	mm/mm	16/16	16/16	16/16	22/22	28/28	28/28	28/28	42/35	42/35	54/42
Power supply	V/ph/Hz					230/1	/50+T				

3.9.2 Single circuit remote condenser technical data - Low noise version

RCE-S		151 Kc	261 Kc	351 Kc	501 Kc	571 Kc	651 Kc	1001 Kc	1101 Kc	1301 Kc
Heating capacity (1)	kW	15,8	22,8	30,9	46,2	57,1	66	78,4	108,7	140,1
Axial fans										
Quantity	n°	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	6	6
Rotation speed	g/min	665	865	665	865	865	865	865	665	865
Air flow	m³/h	3590	4040	7180	8080	14100	12970	19930	20370	28200
Total input power	kW	0,13	0,22	0,26	0,44	0,66	0,66	0,88	0,78	1,32
Total nominal current	Α	0,59	0,97	1,18	1,94	2,91	2,91	3,88	3,54	5,82
Diameter	mm	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Sound pressure level (2)	dB(A)	30	37	33	40	41	41	42	37	44
Sound power level (3)	dB(A)	61	68	64	71	72	72	74	69	76
Dimensions (4)										
Length - horizontal air flow	mm	1203	1203	2203	2203	3203	3203	4373	3393	3393
Depth - horizontal air flow	mm	570	570	570	570	570	570	705	990	990
Height - horizontal air flow	mm	830	830	830	830	830	830	1110	2110	2110
Length - vertical air flow	mm	1219	1219	2219	2219	3219	3219	4393	3393	3393
Depth - vertical air flow	mm	895	895	895	895	895	895	1110	2110	2110
Height - vertical air flow	mm	1099	1099	1099	1099	1099	1099	1230	1230	1230
Weight	kg	62	71	104	120	146	157	282	425	425
Battery capacity	dm³	1,9	4,2	3,7	7,2	5,6	8,2	17,7	41,8	41,8
Input/output connections	mm/mm	16/16	28/28	28/28	28/28	28/28	35/28	42/35	54/42	54/42
Power supply	V/ph/Hz				2	230/1/50+7	Ī			

⁽¹⁾ Performances are referred to the following conditions: Ambient temperature 35°C, Condensing temperature 50°C.

⁽²⁾ Sound pressure level measured at 10 mt from the unit in free field conditions according to ISO 3744.

⁽³⁾ Sound power level according to ISO 3744.

⁽⁴⁾ Including support brackets.



3.9.3 Double circuit remote condenser technical data - Standard version

RCE		302 Kc	482 Kc	602 Kc	752 Kc	862 Kc	1052 Kc	1152 Kc	1252 Kc	1602 Kc	1702 Kc
Heating capacity (1)	kW	29,4	44,2	60,5	66,5	87,8	97,4	100,2	124,4	150,6	170,2
Axial fans											
Quantity	n°	1	4	2	2	3	3	4	4	6	6
Rotation speed	g/min	1300	1400	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300
Air flow	m³/h	6620	9600	13240	12510	19870	18770	29440	27970	37540	35330
Total input power	kW	0,68	0,58	1,36	1,36	2,04	2,04	2,72	2,72	4,08	4,08
Total nominal current	Α	3	2,72	6	6	9	9	12	12	18	18
Diameter	mm	500	350	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Sound pressure level (2)	dB(A)	48	46	51	51	52	52	53	53	54	54
Sound power level (3)	dB(A)	79	77	82	82	83	83	85	85	86	86
Dimensions (4)											
Length - horizontal air flow	mm	1203	2980	2203	2203	3203	3203	4373	4373	2705	2705
Depth - horizontal air flow	mm	570	480	570	570	570	570	705	705	600	600
Height - horizontal air flow	mm	830	510	830	830	830	830	1110	1110	1645	1645
Length - vertical air flow	mm	1219	2980	2219	2219	3219	3219	4393	4393	2705	2705
Depth - vertical air flow	mm	895	550	895	895	895	895	1110	1110	1717	1717
Height - vertical air flow	mm	1099	811	1099	1099	1099	1099	1230	1230	1070	1070
Weight	kg	67	88	112	120	157	170	282	312	250	274
Battery capacity	dm^3	3,0	4,5	5,9	7,2	8,2	11,1	17,7	26,6	28,2	35,9
Input/output connections	mm/mm	22/22	28/28	28/28	28/28	35/28	42/35	42/35	54/42	54/42	54/42
Power supply	V/ph/Hz					230/1	/50+T				

3.9.4 Double circuit remote condenser technical data - Low noise version

RCE-S		382 Kc	482 Kc	602 Kc	752 Kc	862 Kc	1252 Kc	1602 Kc	1702 Kc
Heating capacity (1)	kW	37,1	46,2	57,1	68,4	93,3	114,3	116,6	157,8
Axial fans									
Quantity	n°	2	2	3	3	4	6	5	8
Rotation speed	g/min	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865
Air flow	m³/h	9400	8084	14100	12120	18800	24810	23500	39850
Total input power	kW	0,44	0,44	0,66	0,66	0,88	1,32	1,1	1,76
Total nominal current	Α	1,94	1,94	2,91	2,91	3,88	5,82	4,85	7,76
Diameter	mm	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Sound pressure level (2)	dB(A)	40	40	41	41	42	44	43	45
Sound power level (3)	dB(A)	71	71	72	72	74	76	75	77
Dimensions (4)									
Length - horizontal air flow	mm	2203	2203	3203	3203	4373	2705	5373	4393
Depth - horizontal air flow	mm	570	570	570	570	705	600	705	2110
Height - horizontal air flow	mm	830	830	830	830	1110	1645	1100	990
Length - vertical air flow	mm	2219	2219	3219	3219	4393	2705	5393	4393
Depth - vertical air flow	mm	895	895	895	895	1110	1717	1110	2110
Height - vertical air flow	mm	1099	1099	1099	1099	1230	1070	1230	1230
Weight	kg	104	120	146	170	312	250	370	490
Battery capacity	dm³	4,0	7,2	5,6	11,1	26,6	28,2	32,4	37,6
Input/output connections	mm/mm	28/28	28/28	28/28	42/35	54/42	54/42	54/42	54/42
Power supply	V/ph/Hz				230/1	/50+T			

⁽¹⁾ Performances are referred to the following conditions: Ambient temperature 35°C, Condensing temperature 50°C.

⁽²⁾ Sound pressure level measured at 10 mt from the unit in free field conditions according to ISO 3744.

⁽³⁾ Sound power level according to ISO 3744.

⁽⁴⁾ Including support brackets.



3.10 Matching between indoor unit and remote condenser

3.10.1 DX.A - Standard remote condenser

DX.A 61 RCE 091 Kc RCE 091 Kc DX.A 71 RCE 091 Kc RCE 111 Kc DX.A 91 RCE 111 Kc RCE 211 Kc DX.A 151 RCE 211 Kc RCE 311 Kc DX.A 181 RCE 211 Kc RCE 311 Kc DX.A 201 RCE 211 Kc RCE 311 Kc DX.A 201 RCE 211 Kc RCE 311 Kc DX.A 221 RCE 311 Kc RCE 421 Kc DX.A 231 RCE 311 Kc RCE 421 Kc DX.A 332 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 421 Kc RCE 421 Kc DX.A 331 RCE 421 Kc RCE 421 Kc RCE 421 Kc DX.A 322 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 432 Kc 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc DX.A 391 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 431 RCE 421 Kc		Single circuit	Double circuit	Oversize - Single circuit	Oversize - Double circuit
DX.A 91 RCE 111 Kc RCE 211 Kc DX.A 151 RCE 211 Kc RCE 211 Kc DX.A 181 RCE 211 Kc RCE 311 Kc DX.A 201 RCE 211 Kc RCE 311 Kc DX.A 221 RCE 311 Kc RCE 421 Kc DX.A 251 RCE 311 Kc RCE 421 Kc DX.A 251 RCE 311 Kc RCE 302 Kc 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 482 Kc DX.A 301 RCE 311 Kc RCE 421 Kc DX.A 321 RCE 421 Kc RCE 421 Kc DX.A 321 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 322 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 302 Kc 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc DX.A 391 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 392 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc DX.A 431 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc	DX.A 61	RCE 091 Kc		RCE 091 Kc	
DX.A 111 RCE 111 Kc RCE 211 Kc DX.A 151 RCE 211 Kc RCE 311 Kc DX.A 181 RCE 211 Kc RCE 311 Kc DX.A 201 RCE 211 Kc RCE 311 Kc DX.A 221 RCE 311 Kc RCE 421 Kc DX.A 251 RCE 311 Kc RCE 421 Kc DX.A 232 2 x RCE 111 Kc RCE 302 Kc 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 482 Kc DX.A 301 RCE 311 Kc RCE 421 Kc DX.A 321 RCE 421 Kc RCE 421 Kc DX.A 322 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 302 Kc 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc DX.A 321 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 321 RCE 421 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc DX.A 3391 RCE 421 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc DX.A 451 RCE 421 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc <th>DX.A 71</th> <td>RCE 091 Kc</td> <td></td> <td>RCE 111 Kc</td> <td></td>	DX.A 71	RCE 091 Kc		RCE 111 Kc	
DX.A 151 RCE 211 Kc - RCE 311 Kc - DX.A 201 RCE 211 Kc - RCE 311 Kc - DX.A 201 RCE 211 Kc - RCE 311 Kc - DX.A 221 RCE 311 Kc - RCE 421 Kc - DX.A 251 RCE 311 Kc - RCE 421 Kc - DX.A 232 2 x RCE 111 Kc RCE 302 Kc 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 482 Kc DX.A 301 RCE 311 Kc - RCE 421 Kc - DX.A 321 RCE 421 Kc - RCE 421 Kc - DX.A 322 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 302 Kc 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc DX.A 391 RCE 421 Kc - RCE 571 Kc - DX.A 392 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc DX.A 431 RCE 421 Kc - RCE 571 Kc - DX.A 442 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc DX.A 511 RCE 571 Kc - RCE 571 Kc -	DX.A 91	RCE 111 Kc		RCE 211 Kc	
DX.A 181 RCE 211 Kc RCE 311 Kc DX.A 201 RCE 211 Kc RCE 311 Kc DX.A 221 RCE 311 Kc RCE 421 Kc DX.A 231 RCE 311 Kc RCE 421 Kc DX.A 301 RCE 311 Kc RCE 421 Kc DX.A 301 RCE 311 Kc RCE 421 Kc DX.A 321 RCE 421 Kc RCE 421 Kc DX.A 322 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 302 Kc 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc DX.A 391 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 392 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc DX.A 431 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 442 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc DX.A 472 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 511 RCE 571 Kc RCE 602 Kc	DX.A 111	RCE 111 Kc	-	RCE 211 Kc	-
DX.A 201 RCE 211 Kc RCE 311 Kc DX.A 221 RCE 311 Kc RCE 421 Kc DX.A 251 RCE 311 Kc RCE 421 Kc DX.A 232 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 402 Kc 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 482 Kc DX.A 301 RCE 311 Kc RCE 421 Kc DX.A 321 RCE 421 Kc RCE 421 Kc DX.A 322 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 302 Kc 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc DX.A 391 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 392 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc DX.A 431 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 442 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc DX.A 472 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 511 RCE 571 Kc RCE 671 Kc DX.A 522 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc<	DX.A 151	RCE 211 Kc		RCE 311 Kc	
DX.A 221 RCE 311 Kc - RCE 421 Kc - DX.A 251 RCE 311 Kc - RCE 421 Kc - DX.A 232 2 x RCE 111 Kc RCE 402 Kc 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 482 Kc DX.A 301 RCE 311 Kc - RCE 421 Kc - DX.A 321 RCE 421 Kc - RCE 421 Kc - DX.A 322 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 302 Kc 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc DX.A 391 RCE 421 Kc - RCE 571 Kc - DX.A 392 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc DX.A 431 RCE 421 Kc - RCE 571 Kc - DX.A 442 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc DX.A 472 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 511 RCE 571 Kc - RCE 671 Kc - DX.A 512 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 502 2 x RCE 311 Kc R	DX.A 181	RCE 211 Kc		RCE 311 Kc	
DX.A 251 RCE 311 Kc RCE 302 Kc 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 482 Kc DX.A 301 RCE 311 Kc RCE 421 Kc DX.A 321 RCE 421 Kc RCE 421 Kc DX.A 322 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 302 Kc 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc DX.A 391 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 392 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc DX.A 3431 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 442 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc DX.A 451 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 511 RCE 571 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 512 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 531 RCE 571 Kc RCE 991 Kc DX.A 602 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc DX.A 742	DX.A 201	RCE 211 Kc		RCE 311 Kc	
DX.A 232 2 x RCE 111 Kc RCE 302 Kc 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 482 Kc DX.A 301 RCE 311 Kc RCE 421 Kc DX.A 321 RCE 421 Kc RCE 421 Kc DX.A 322 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 302 Kc 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc DX.A 391 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 392 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc DX.A 431 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 442 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc DX.A 472 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 511 RCE 571 Kc RCE 601 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 512 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 602 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc DX.A 672 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc	DX.A 221	RCE 311 Kc		RCE 421 Kc	
DX.A 301 RCE 311 Kc RCE 421 Kc DX.A 321 RCE 421 Kc RCE 421 Kc DX.A 322 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 302 Kc 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc DX.A 391 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 392 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc DX.A 431 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 442 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc DX.A 451 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 472 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 511 RCE 571 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 512 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 602 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc DX.A 672 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc	DX.A 251	RCE 311 Kc		RCE 421 Kc	
DX.A 321 RCE 421 Kc RCE 421 Kc DX.A 322 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 302 Kc 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc DX.A 391 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 392 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc DX.A 431 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 442 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc DX.A 451 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 472 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 511 RCE 571 Kc RCE 607 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 512 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 531 RCE 571 Kc RCE 991 Kc RCE 862 Kc DX.A 602 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc DX.A 672 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc </th <th>DX.A 232</th> <th>2 x RCE 111 Kc</th> <th>RCE 302 Kc</th> <th>2 x RCE 211 Kc</th> <th>RCE 482 Kc</th>	DX.A 232	2 x RCE 111 Kc	RCE 302 Kc	2 x RCE 211 Kc	RCE 482 Kc
DX.A 322 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 302 Kc 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc DX.A 391 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 392 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc DX.A 431 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 442 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc DX.A 451 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 472 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 511 RCE 571 Kc RCE 671 Kc DX.A 512 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 531 RCE 571 Kc RCE 991 Kc DX.A 602 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc DX.A 742 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc DX.A 761 RCE 671 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc	DX.A 301	RCE 311 Kc		RCE 421 Kc	
DX.A 391 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 392 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc DX.A 431 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 442 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc DX.A 451 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 472 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 511 RCE 571 Kc RCE 671 Kc DX.A 512 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 531 RCE 571 Kc RCE 991 Kc DX.A 602 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc DX.A 672 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 862 Kc DX.A 741 RCE 671 Kc RCE 991 Kc DX.A 762 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc DX.A 862	DX.A 321	RCE 421 Kc		RCE 421 Kc	
DX.A 392 2 x RCE 211 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc DX.A 431 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 442 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc DX.A 451 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 472 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 511 RCE 571 Kc RCE 671 Kc DX.A 512 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 531 RCE 571 Kc RCE 991 Kc DX.A 602 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc DX.A 672 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc DX.A 742 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc DX.A 761 RCE 671 Kc RCE 991 Kc DX.A 772 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1152 Kc	DX.A 322	2 x RCE 211 Kc	RCE 302 Kc	2 x RCE 311 Kc	RCE 482 Kc
DX.A 431 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 442 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc DX.A 451 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 472 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 511 RCE 571 Kc RCE 671 Kc DX.A 512 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 531 RCE 571 Kc RCE 991 Kc DX.A 602 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc DX.A 672 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 862 Kc DX.A 742 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc DX.A 761 RCE 671 Kc RCE 991 Kc DX.A 772 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1152 Kc DX.A 862 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1602 Kc	DX.A 391	RCE 421 Kc		RCE 571 Kc	-
DX.A 442 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc DX.A 451 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 472 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 511 RCE 571 Kc RCE 671 Kc DX.A 512 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 531 RCE 571 Kc RCE 991 Kc DX.A 602 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc DX.A 672 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 862 Kc DX.A 742 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc DX.A 761 RCE 671 Kc RCE 991 Kc DX.A 762 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc DX.A 841 RCE 991 Kc RCE 1101 Kc DX.A 862 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1252 Kc			RCE 482 Kc	2 x RCE 311 Kc	RCE 602 Kc
DX.A 451 RCE 421 Kc RCE 571 Kc DX.A 472 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 511 RCE 571 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 512 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 991 Kc DX.A 531 RCE 571 Kc RCE 991 Kc DX.A 602 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc DX.A 672 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 862 Kc DX.A 742 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc DX.A 761 RCE 671 Kc RCE 991 Kc DX.A 762 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc DX.A 772 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1152 Kc DX.A 862 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1252 Kc DX.A 982 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 1052 Kc 2 x RCE 671 Kc </th <th>DX.A 431</th> <th>RCE 421 Kc</th> <th></th> <th>RCE 571 Kc</th> <th></th>	DX.A 431	RCE 421 Kc		RCE 571 Kc	
DX.A 472 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 482 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 511 RCE 571 Kc RCE 671 Kc DX.A 512 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 531 RCE 571 Kc RCE 991 Kc DX.A 602 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc DX.A 672 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 862 Kc DX.A 742 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc DX.A 761 RCE 671 Kc RCE 991 Kc DX.A 762 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc DX.A 772 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1152 Kc DX.A 862 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1602 Kc DX.A 982 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 1052 Kc 2 x RCE 671 Kc RCE 1602 Kc DX.A 1002 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc 2 x RCE 691 Kc	DX.A 442	2 x RCE 311 Kc	RCE 482 Kc	2 x RCE 421 Kc	RCE 602 Kc
DX.A 511 RCE 571 Kc RCE 671 Kc DX.A 512 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 531 RCE 571 Kc RCE 991 Kc DX.A 602 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc DX.A 672 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 862 Kc DX.A 742 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc DX.A 761 RCE 671 Kc RCE 991 Kc DX.A 762 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc DX.A 772 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1152 Kc DX.A 841 RCE 991 Kc RCE 1101 Kc DX.A 862 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1602 Kc DX.A 982 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 1052 Kc 2 x RCE 671 Kc RCE 1602 Kc DX.A 1002 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc 2 x RCE 991 Kc RCE 1602 Kc<	DX.A 451	RCE 421 Kc		RCE 571 Kc	
DX.A 512 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc DX.A 531 RCE 571 Kc RCE 991 Kc DX.A 602 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc DX.A 672 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 862 Kc DX.A 742 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc DX.A 761 RCE 671 Kc RCE 991 Kc DX.A 762 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc DX.A 772 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1152 Kc DX.A 841 RCE 991 Kc RCE 1101 Kc DX.A 862 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1252 Kc DX.A 982 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 1052 Kc 2 x RCE 671 Kc RCE 1602 Kc DX.A 1002 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc 2 x RCE 991 Kc RCE 1602 Kc	DX.A 472	2 x RCE 311 Kc	RCE 482 Kc	2 x RCE 421 Kc	RCE 752 Kc
DX.A 531 RCE 571 Kc RCE 991 Kc DX.A 602 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc DX.A 672 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 862 Kc DX.A 742 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc DX.A 761 RCE 671 Kc RCE 991 Kc DX.A 762 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc DX.A 772 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1152 Kc DX.A 841 RCE 991 Kc RCE 1101 Kc DX.A 862 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1252 Kc DX.A 982 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 1052 Kc 2 x RCE 671 Kc RCE 1602 Kc DX.A 1002 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 1052 Kc 2 x RCE 991 Kc RCE 1602 Kc	DX.A 511	RCE 571 Kc		RCE 671 Kc	-
DX.A 602 2 x RCE 311 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc DX.A 672 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 862 Kc DX.A 742 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc DX.A 761 RCE 671 Kc RCE 991 Kc DX.A 762 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc DX.A 772 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1152 Kc DX.A 841 RCE 991 Kc RCE 1101 Kc DX.A 862 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1252 Kc DX.A 982 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 1052 Kc 2 x RCE 671 Kc RCE 1602 Kc DX.A 1002 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 1052 Kc 2 x RCE 671 Kc RCE 1602 Kc DX.A 1102 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1252 Kc 2 x RCE 991 Kc RCE 1602 Kc	DX.A 512	2 x RCE 311 Kc	RCE 602 Kc	2 x RCE 421 Kc	RCE 752 Kc
DX.A 672 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 602 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 862 Kc DX.A 742 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc DX.A 761 RCE 671 Kc RCE 991 Kc DX.A 762 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc DX.A 772 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1152 Kc DX.A 841 RCE 991 Kc RCE 1101 Kc DX.A 862 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1252 Kc DX.A 982 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 1052 Kc 2 x RCE 671 Kc RCE 1602 Kc DX.A 1002 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 1052 Kc 2 x RCE 671 Kc RCE 1602 Kc DX.A 1102 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1252 Kc 2 x RCE 991 Kc RCE 1602 Kc	DX.A 531	RCE 571 Kc		RCE 991 Kc	
DX.A 742 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 752 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc DX.A 761 RCE 671 Kc RCE 991 Kc DX.A 762 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc DX.A 772 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1152 Kc DX.A 841 RCE 991 Kc RCE 1101 Kc DX.A 862 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1252 Kc DX.A 982 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 1052 Kc 2 x RCE 671 Kc RCE 1602 Kc DX.A 1002 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 1052 Kc 2 x RCE 671 Kc RCE 1602 Kc DX.A 1102 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1252 Kc 2 x RCE 991 Kc RCE 1602 Kc	DX.A 602	2 x RCE 311 Kc	RCE 602 Kc	2 x RCE 421 Kc	RCE 862 Kc
DX.A 761 RCE 671 Kc RCE 991 Kc DX.A 762 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc DX.A 772 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1152 Kc DX.A 841 RCE 991 Kc RCE 1101 Kc DX.A 862 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1252 Kc DX.A 982 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 1052 Kc 2 x RCE 671 Kc RCE 1602 Kc DX.A 1002 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 1052 Kc 2 x RCE 671 Kc RCE 1602 Kc DX.A 1102 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1252 Kc 2 x RCE 991 Kc RCE 1602 Kc	DX.A 672	2 x RCE 421 Kc		2 x RCE 571 Kc	
DX.A 762 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1052 Kc DX.A 772 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1152 Kc DX.A 841 RCE 991 Kc RCE 1101 Kc DX.A 862 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1252 Kc DX.A 982 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 1052 Kc 2 x RCE 671 Kc RCE 1602 Kc DX.A 1002 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 1052 Kc 2 x RCE 671 Kc RCE 1602 Kc DX.A 1102 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1252 Kc 2 x RCE 991 Kc RCE 1602 Kc		2 x RCE 421 Kc	RCE 752 Kc		RCE 1052 Kc
DX.A 772 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1152 Kc DX.A 841 RCE 991 Kc RCE 1101 Kc DX.A 862 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1252 Kc DX.A 982 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 1052 Kc 2 x RCE 671 Kc RCE 1602 Kc DX.A 1002 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 1052 Kc 2 x RCE 671 Kc RCE 1602 Kc DX.A 1102 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1252 Kc 2 x RCE 991 Kc RCE 1602 Kc	DX.A 761	RCE 671 Kc		RCE 991 Kc	
DX.A 841 RCE 991 Kc RCE 1101 Kc DX.A 862 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1252 Kc DX.A 982 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 1052 Kc 2 x RCE 671 Kc RCE 1602 Kc DX.A 1002 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 1052 Kc 2 x RCE 671 Kc RCE 1602 Kc DX.A 1102 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1252 Kc 2 x RCE 991 Kc RCE 1602 Kc	DX.A 762	2 x RCE 421 Kc	RCE 862 Kc	2 x RCE 571 Kc	RCE 1052 Kc
DX.A 862 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 862 Kc 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1252 Kc DX.A 982 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 1052 Kc 2 x RCE 671 Kc RCE 1602 Kc DX.A 1002 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 1052 Kc 2 x RCE 671 Kc RCE 1602 Kc DX.A 1102 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1252 Kc 2 x RCE 991 Kc RCE 1602 Kc		2 x RCE 421 Kc	RCE 862 Kc	== •	RCE 1152 Kc
DX.A 982 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 1052 Kc 2 x RCE 671 Kc RCE 1602 Kc DX.A 1002 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 1052 Kc 2 x RCE 671 Kc RCE 1602 Kc DX.A 1102 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1252 Kc 2 x RCE 991 Kc RCE 1602 Kc	DX.A 841	RCE 991 Kc		RCE 1101 Kc	
DX.A 1002 2 x RCE 421 Kc RCE 1052 Kc 2 x RCE 671 Kc RCE 1602 Kc DX.A 1102 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1252 Kc 2 x RCE 991 Kc RCE 1602 Kc	DX.A 862	2 x RCE 421 Kc	RCE 862 Kc	2 x RCE 571 Kc	RCE 1252 Kc
DX.A 1102 2 x RCE 571 Kc RCE 1252 Kc 2 x RCE 991 Kc RCE 1602 Kc		2 x RCE 421 Kc		2 x RCE 671 Kc	
	DX.A 1002	2 x RCE 421 Kc	RCE 1052 Kc	2 x RCE 671 Kc	RCE 1602 Kc
DV 4.4353		2 x RCE 571 Kc	RCE 1252 Kc	2 x RCE 991 Kc	RCE 1602 Kc
DA.A 1232 2 X KUE 3/ 1 KC KUE 1232 KC 2 X KUE 99 1 KC KUE 1/02 KC	DX.A 1252	2 x RCE 571 Kc	RCE 1252 Kc	2 x RCE 991 Kc	RCE 1702 Kc



3.10.2 DX.A - Remote condenser low noise version

	Single circuit	Double circuit	Oversize - Single circuit	Oversize - Double circuit
DX.A 61	RCE-S 151 Kc		RCE-S 151 Kc	
DX.A 71	RCE-S 151 Kc	-	RCE-S 151 Kc	
DX.A 91	RCE-S 151 Kc		RCE-S 151 Kc	
DX.A 111	RCE-S 151 Kc		RCE-S 151 Kc	
DX.A 151	RCE-S 151 Kc		RCE-S 261 Kc	
DX.A 181	RCE-S 261 Kc		RCE-S 351 Kc	-
DX.A 201	RCE-S 261 Kc		RCE-S 351 Kc	
DX.A 221	RCE-S 261 Kc		RCE-S 501 Kc	
DX.A 251	RCE-S 261 Kc		RCE-S 501 Kc	
DX.A 232	2 x RCE-S 151 Kc	RCE-S 382 Kc	2 x RCE-S 151 Kc	RCE-S 482 Kc
DX.A 301	RCE-S 351 Kc		RCE-S 501 Kc	
DX.A 321	RCE-S 351 Kc	-	RCE-S 501 Kc	-
DX.A 322	2 x RCE-S 151 Kc	RCE-S 382 Kc	2 x RCE-S 261 Kc	RCE-S 482 Kc
DX.A 391	RCE-S 501 Kc	-	RCE-S 571 Kc	-
DX.A 392	2 x RCE-S 261 Kc	RCE-S 382 Kc	2 x RCE-S 351 Kc	RCE-S 602 Kc
DX.A 431	RCE-S 501 Kc	-	RCE-S 501 Kc	
DX.A 442	2 x RCE-S 261 Kc	RCE-S 482 Kc	2 x RCE-S 351 Kc	RCE-S 752 Kc
DX.A 451	RCE-S 501 Kc		RCE-S 651 Kc	
DX.A 472	2 x RCE-S 261 Kc	RCE-S 482 Kc	2 x RCE-S 501 Kc	RCE-S 752 Kc
DX.A 511	RCE-S 501 Kc	-	RCE-S 651 Kc	
DX.A 512	2 x RCE-S 261 Kc	RCE-S 482 Kc	2 x RCE-S 501 Kc	RCE-S 752 Kc
DX.A 531	RCE-S 571 Kc		RCE-S 1001 Kc	
DX.A 602	2 x RCE-S 351 Kc	RCE-S 602 Kc	2 x RCE-S 501 Kc	RCE-S 862 Kc
DX.A 672	2 x RCE-S 351 Kc	RCE-S 752 Kc	2 x RCE-S 501 Kc	RCE-S 862 Kc
DX.A 742	2 x RCE-S 501 Kc	RCE-S 752 Kc	2 x RCE-S 571 Kc	RCE-S 1252 Kc
DX.A 761	RCE-S 1001 Kc		RCE-S 1001 Kc	-
DX.A 762	2 x RCE-S 501 Kc	RCE-S 752 Kc	2 x RCE-S 571 Kc	RCE-S 1252 Kc
DX.A 772	2 x RCE-S 501 Kc	RCE-S 862 Kc	2 x RCE-S 571 Kc	RCE-S 1252 Kc
DX.A 841	RCE-S 1001 Kc		RCE-S 1001 Kc	
DX.A 862	2 x RCE-S 501 Kc	RCE-S 1052 Kc	2 x RCE-S 651 Kc	RCE-S 1252 Kc
DX.A 982	2 x RCE-S 501 Kc	RCE-S 1052 Kc	2 x RCE-S 651 Kc	RCE-S 1602 Kc
DX.A 1002	2 x RCE-S 501 Kc	RCE-S 1052 Kc	2 x RCE-S 651 Kc	RCE-S 1602 Kc
DX.A 1102	2 x RCE-S 571 Kc	RCE-S 1252 Kc	2 x RCE-S 1001 Kc	RCE-S 1702 Kc
DX.A 1252	2 x RCE-S 571 Kc	RCE-S 1252 Kc	2 x RCE-S 1101 Kc	RCE-S 1702 Kc



3.10.3 DXi.A - Standard remote condenser

	Single circuit	Double circuit	Oversize - Single circuit	Oversize - Double circuit
DXi.A 61	RCE 091 Kc		RCE 111 Kc	
DXi.A 111	RCE 111 Kc		RCE 211 Kc	
DXi.A 121	RCE 111 Kc		RCE 211 Kc	
DXi.A 151	RCE 211 Kc		RCE 311 Kc	
DXi.A 181	RCE 211 Kc		RCE 311 Kc	
DXi.A 201	RCE 211 Kc		RCE 311 Kc	
DXi.A 251	RCE 311 Kc		RCE 421 Kc	
DXi.A 321	RCE 421 Kc		RCE 571 Kc	
DXi.A 381	RCE 421 Kc		RCE 571 Kc	
DXi.A 392	2 x RCE 211 Kc	RCE 482 Kc	2 x RCE 311 Kc	RCE 602 Kc
DXi.A 472	2 x RCE 311 Kc	RCE 482 Kc	2 x RCE 421 Kc	RCE 752 Kc
DXi.A 491	RCE 571 Kc		RCE 991 Kc	
DXi.A 531	RCE 571 Kc		RCE 991 Kc	
DXi.A 532	2 x RCE 311 Kc	RCE 602 Kc	2 x RCE 421 Kc	RCE 862 Kc
DXi.A 631	RCE 571 Kc		RCE 991 Kc	
DXi.A 652	2 x RCE 421 Kc	RCE 702 Kc	2 x RCE 571 Kc	RCE 1052 Kc
DXi.A 691	RCE 671 Kc		RCE 991 Kc	
DXi.A 742	2 x RCE 421 Kc	RCE 862 Kc	2 x RCE 571 Kc	RCE 1052 Kc
DXi.A 761	RCE 991 Kc		RCE 1101 Kc	
DXi.A 861	RCE 991 Kc		RCE 1501 Kc	
DXi.A 931	RCE 991 Kc		RCE 1501 Kc	
DXi.A 952	2 x RCE 421 Kc	RCE 1052 Kc	2 x RCE 671 Kc	RCE 1602 Kc
DXi.A 1021	RCE 991 Kc		RCE 1501 Kc	
DXi.A 1142	2 x RCE 571 Kc	RCE 1252 Kc	2 x RCE 991 Kc	RCE 1602 Kc

3.10.4 DXi.A - Remote condenser low noise version

	Single circuit	Double circuit	Oversize - Single circuit	Oversize - Double circuit
DXi.A 61	RCE-S 151 Kc		RCE-S 151 Kc	
DXi.A 111	RCE-S 151 Kc	-	RCE-S 151 Kc	-
DXi.A 121	RCE-S 151 Kc		RCE-S 261 Kc	
DXi.A 151	RCE-S 261 Kc	-	RCE-S 261 Kc	-
DXi.A 181	RCE-S 261 Kc		RCE-S 351 Kc	-
DXi.A 201	RCE-S 261 Kc		RCE-S 351 Kc	
DXi.A 251	RCE-S 261 Kc		RCE-S 501 Kc	-
DXi.A 321	RCE-S 501 Kc		RCE-S 571 Kc	
DXi.A 381	RCE-S 501 Kc		RCE-S 571 Kc	
DXi.A 392	2 x RCE-S 261 Kc	RCE-S 382 Kc	2 x RCE-S 351 Kc	RCE-S 602 Kc
DXi.A 472	2 x RCE-S 261 Kc	RCE-S 482 Kc	2 x RCE-S 501 Kc	RCE-S 752 Kc
DXi.A 491	RCE-S 571 Kc	-	RCE-S 1001 Kc	-
DXi.A 531	RCE-S 571 Kc		RCE-S 1001 Kc	
DXi.A 532	2 x RCE-S 351 Kc	RCE-S 602 Kc	2 x RCE-S 501 Kc	RCE-S 752 Kc
DXi.A 631	RCE-S 651 Kc		RCE-S 1101 Kc	
DXi.A 652	2 x RCE-S 501 Kc	RCE-S 752 Kc	2 x RCE-S 571 Kc	RCE-S 1252 Kc
DXi.A 691	RCE-S 651 Kc		RCE-S 1101 Kc	
DXi.A 742	2 x RCE-S 501 Kc	RCE-S 862 Kc	2 x RCE-S 571 Kc	RCE-S 1252 Kc
DXi.A 761	RCE-S 1001 Kc		RCE-S 1101 Kc	
DXi.A 861	RCE-S 1001 Kc	-	RCE-S 1301 Kc	
DXi.A 931	RCE-S 1101 Kc		RCE-S 1301 Kc	
DXi.A 952	2 x RCE-S 501 Kc	RCE-S 1052 Kc	2 x RCE-S 651 Kc	RCE-S 1602 Kc
DXi.A 1021	RCE-S 1101 Kc		RCE-S 1301 Kc	
DXi.A 1142	2 x RCE-S 571 Kc	RCE-S 1252 Kc	2 x RCE-S 1001 Kc	RCE-S 1702 Kc



3.11 Operation limits



The unit is designed and built for air conditioning technological environments and must be used exclusively for this pourpose within its characteristics. All the other uses are not allowed and dissolve the Manufacturer from any liability for damages caused to the peoples, animals, environment or things.



In case of different uses from the overmentioned please contact the Manufacturer.



The minimum temperature of the ambient to be cooled has to be of 18°C. The maximum temperature of the ambient to be cooled has to be of 35°C.



The units in standard configuration are not suitable for marine installations.

Operation limits				
Indoor air conditions	Temperature	From $18^{\circ}\text{C} \pm 1^{\circ}\text{C}$ to $35^{\circ}\text{C} \pm 1^{\circ}\text{C}$		
	Relative humidity	From 20% \pm 5% to 60% \pm 5%		
Hot water circuit	Water inlet temperature	Max. 85°C		
	Water pressure	Max. 8.5 bar		
	Temperature	From -20°C to 50°C		
Storage conditions	Specific humidity	Maximum relative humidity percentage accepted is 90% to prevent condensation on surfaces		
Power supply tolerances		V ± 10%, Hz ± 2		



In order to have a homogenous ambient temperature, the installer must grant a suitable insulation and take into consideration any possible heat source inside the ambient itself. The manufacturer declines any responsibility for any performance or tolerance different from the ones declared for units installed in a non- compliant ambient.



Lower heat load will not ensure precise temperature and humidity control than causing frequent compressor start & stop

The room heat load cannot be less than 20% of the sensible cooling capacity of the precision air conditioner.

3.11.1 Outdoor temperature limits



Exceeding the lower winter limits, can cause the temporary block of the compressor (s) through the low pressure transducer. The reset of normal operating conditions can be done manually only through unit electronic control.

From -20°C to 42°C	From 15°C to 36°C	Up to 48°C			
Standard remote condenser + fan speed controller	Standard remote condenser	Remote condenser special version + fan speed controller			



Upper limit: This limit is determined by the size of matched external condenser. To exceed this limit (even caused by insufficient maintenance of the unit) might cause the complete block of compressor trough the activation of high-pressure switch.



To ensure a correct unit functionality, performances and longer life cycle, indoor unit must be connected to a remote condenser approved by the Company. Warranty conditions will immediately cease their use if the indoor unit would be found connected to an equipment not approved by the Company.



3.12 Sound data DX.A



Here below are the sound data for units with canalized discharge and supply (except U version); the data refer to standard ambient conditions and to design prevalence/air flow (20 Pa).

					DX.A - Ve	rsion D					
									Lw	Lp1	Lp10
Mod.	63	125	250	500	1K	2K	4K	8K		dB(A)	dB(A)
	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)		
61	36	52	57	62	68	68	64	56	72	52	41
71	36	52	57	62	68	68	64	56	72	52	41
91	38	52	58	63	69	69	65	57	73	53	42
111	39	52	59	64	70	70	67	59	75	55	44
151	44	55	62	66	71	72	67	59	76	56	45
181	38	55	59	64	67	67	63	52	72	52	41
201	39	57	60	65	69	68	64	54	73	53	42
221	39	57	60	65	69	68	64	54	73	53	42
232	39	55	60	66	68	67	63	53	73	53	42
251	39	55	60	66	68	67	63	53	73	53	42
301	42	57	62	68	70	69	66	56	75	55	44
321	42	57	62	68	70	69	66	56	75	55	44
322	40	57	61	68	69	69	65	56	74	54	43
391	39	58	63	71	72	71	68	58	77	57	46
392	39	56	62	70	71	70	66	56	76	56	45
431	39	58	63	71	72	71	68	58	77	57	46
442	39	56	62	70	71	70	66	56	76	56	45
451	43	62	64	70	72	70	67	58	77	56	46
472	42	60	63	69	71	70	66	57	76	55	45
511	43	62	64	70	72	70	67	58	77	56	46
512	42	60	63	69	71	70	66	57	76	55	45
531	45	65	66	72	74	72	70	61	79	58	48
602	45	65	66	72	74	72	70	61	79	58	48
672	45	65	66	72	74	72	70	61	79	58	48
742	45	63	66	72	74	74	71	62	80	59	49
761	40	61	65	73	74	73	70	61	79	58	48
762	40	61	65	73	74	73	70	61	79	58	48
772	39	58	63	71	72	71	68	58	77	56	46
841	40	61	65	73	74	73	70	61	79	58	48
862	39	58	63	71	72	71	68	58	77	56	46
982	39	58	63	71	72	71	68	58	77	56	46
1002	40	62	66	74	75	74	71	62	80	59	49
1102	40	62	66	74	75	74	71	62	80	59	49
1252	40	62	66	74	75	74	71	62	80	59	49

Lw: Sound power level according to ISO 3744.

Lp1: Sound pressure level measured at 2 mt from the unit in free field conditions according to ISO 3744.

Lp10: Sound pressure level measured at 10 mt from the unit in free field conditions according to ISO 3744.



					DX.A - Ve	rsione					
									Lw	Lp1	Lp10
Mod.	63 dB(A)	125 dB(A)	250 dB(A)	500 dB(A)	1K dB(A)	2K dB(A)	4K dB(A)	8K dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)
61	38	52	58	63	69	69	65	57	73	53	42
71	38	52	58	63	69	69	65	57	73	53	42
91	38	52	58	64	70	70	66	58	74	54	43
111	44	55	62	66	71	72	67	59	76	56	45
151	41	52	62	67	73	73	69	63	77	57	46
181	39	57	60	65	69	68	64	54	73	53	42
201	38	58	61	66	70	68	65	55	74	54	43
221	38	58	61	66	70	68	65	55	74	54	43
232	40	57	61	67	69	68	64	55	74	54	43
251	40	57	61	67	69	68	64	55	74	54	43
301	42	60	63	69	71	70	66	57	76	56	45
321	42	60	63	69	71	70	66	57	76	56	45
322	42	57	62	68	70	69	66	56	75	55	44
391	39	59	64	72	73	72	68	59	78	58	47
392	39	58	63	71	72	71	68	58	77	57	46
431	39	59	64	72	73	72	68	59	78	58	47
442	39	58	63	71	72	71	68	58	77	57	46
451	44	65	65	71	73	72	69	60	78	57	47
472	43	62	64	70	72	70	67	58	77	56	46
511	44	65	65	71	73	72	69	60	78	57	47
512	43	62	64	70	72	70	67	58	77	56	46
531	45	63	66	72	74	74	71	62	80	59	49
602	45	63	66	72	74	74	71	62	80	59	49
672	45	63	66	72	74	74	71	62	80	59	49
742	48	65	68	74	76	75	72	64	81	60	50
761	40	62	66	74	75	74	71	62	80	59	49
762	40	62	66	74	75	74	71	62	80	59	49
772	39	59	64	72	73	72	68	59	78	57	47
841	40	62	66	74	75	74	71	62	80	59	49
862	39	59	64	72	73	72	68	59	78	57	47
982	39	59	64	72	73	72	68	59	78	57	47
1002	42	63	67	75	76	75	73	63	81	60	50
1102	42	63	67	75	76	75	73	63	81	60	50
1252	42	63	67	75	76	75	73	63	81	60	50

Lw: Sound power level according to ISO 3744.

Lp1: Sound pressure level measured at 2 mt from the unit in free field conditions according to ISO 3744. Lp10: Sound pressure level measured at 10 mt from the unit in free field conditions according to ISO 3744.



					DX.A - Ve	rsione					
									Lw	Lp1	Lp10
Mod.	63 dB(A)	125 dB(A)	250 dB(A)	500 dB(A)	1K dB(A)	2K dB(A)	4K dB(A)	8K dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)
61	38	52	58	64	70	70	66	58	74	54	43
71	38	52	58	64	70	70	66	58	74	54	43
91	39	52	59	64	70	70	67	59	75	55	44
111	41	52	62	67	73	73	69	63	77	57	46
151	42	51	62	67	73	73	70	63	78	58	47
181	38	58	61	66	70	68	65	55	74	54	43
201	40	58	61	67	70	69	66	57	75	55	44
221	40	58	61	67	70	69	66	57	75	55	44
251	42	57	62	68	70	69	66	56	75	55	44
232	42	57	62	68	70	69	66	56	75	55	44
301	43	62	64	70	72	70	67	58	77	57	46
321	43	62	64	70	72	70	67	58	77	57	46
322	42	60	63	69	71	70	66	57	76	56	45
391	40	61	65	73	74	73	70	61	79	59	48
392	39	59	64	72	73	72	68	59	78	58	47
431	40	61	65	73	74	73	70	61	79	59	48
442	39	59	64	72	73	72	68	59	78	58	47
451	45	65	66	72	74	72	70	61	79	58	48
472	44	65	65	71	73	72	69	60	78	57	47
511	45	65	66	72	74	72	70	61	79	58	48
512	44	65	65	71	73	72	69	60	78	57	47
531	48	65	68	74	76	75	72	64	81	60	50
602	48	65	68	74	76	75	72	64	81	60	50
672	48	65	68	74	76	75	72	64	81	60	50
742	50	68	70	75	77	76	73	66	82	61	51
761	42	63	67	75	76	75	73	63	81	60	50
762	42	63	67	75	76	75	73	63	81	60	50
772	40	61	65	73	74	73	70	61	79	58	48
841	42	63	67	75	76	75	73	63	81	60	50
862	40	61	65	73	74	73	70	61	79	58	48
982	40	61	65	73	74	73	70	61	79	58	48
1002	42	64	68	76	77	76	74	65	82	61	51
1102	42	64	68	76	77	76	74	65	82	61	51
1252	42	64	68	76	77	76	74	65	82	61	51

Lw: Sound power level according to ISO 3744.

Lp1: Sound pressure level measured at 2 mt from the unit in free field conditions according to ISO 3744. Lp10: Sound pressure level measured at 10 mt from the unit in free field conditions according to ISO 3744.



3.13 Sound data DXi.A



Here below are the sound data for units with canalized discharge and supply (except U version); the data refer to standard ambient conditions and to design prevalence/air flow (20 Pa).

Mod. 63 125 250 500 1K 2K 4K 8K dB(A) dB(A) <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>DX</th><th>i.A - Confi</th><th>guration D</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>					DX	i.A - Confi	guration D					
dB(A) dB(A) <th< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Lw</th><th>Lp1</th><th>Lp10</th></th<>										Lw	Lp1	Lp10
61 44 55 62 66 71 72 67 59 76 56 45 111 41 52 62 67 73 73 69 63 77 57 46 121 41 52 62 67 73 73 69 63 77 57 46 151 41 52 62 67 73 73 69 63 77 57 46 181 45 62 65 70 73 73 71 62 78 58 47 201 46 63 66 71 74 74 74 72 63 79 59 48 251 46 63 66 73 75 72 70 62 79 59 48 251 48 65 68 74 76 75 72 64 81<	Mod.									dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)
111 41 52 62 67 73 73 69 63 77 57 46 121 41 52 62 67 73 73 69 63 77 57 46 151 41 52 62 67 73 73 69 63 77 57 46 181 45 62 65 70 73 73 71 62 78 58 47 201 46 63 66 71 74 74 72 63 79 59 48 251 46 63 66 73 75 72 70 62 79 59 48 251 48 65 68 74 76 75 72 64 81 61 50 381 41 63 67 75 76 75 74 64 81 61 50 392 40 63 67 73 74 75					, ,							
121 41 52 62 67 73 73 69 63 77 57 46 151 41 52 62 67 73 73 69 63 77 57 46 181 45 62 65 70 73 73 71 62 78 58 47 201 46 63 66 71 74 74 72 63 79 59 48 251 46 63 66 73 75 72 70 62 79 59 48 321 48 65 68 74 76 75 72 64 81 61 50 381 41 63 67 75 76 75 74 64 81 61 50 392 40 63 67 73 74 75 73 63 80 60 49 472 42 64 68 76 77 76												45
151 41 52 62 67 73 73 69 63 77 57 46 181 45 62 65 70 73 73 71 62 78 58 47 201 46 63 66 71 74 74 72 63 79 59 48 251 46 63 66 73 75 72 70 62 79 59 48 321 48 65 68 74 76 75 72 64 81 61 50 381 41 63 67 75 76 75 74 64 81 61 50 392 40 63 67 73 74 75 73 63 80 60 49 472 42 64 68 76 77 76 74 65 82 62												46
181 45 62 65 70 73 73 71 62 78 58 47 201 46 63 66 71 74 74 72 63 79 59 48 251 46 63 66 73 75 72 70 62 79 59 48 321 48 65 68 74 76 75 72 64 81 61 50 381 41 63 67 75 76 75 74 64 81 61 50 392 40 63 67 73 74 75 73 63 80 60 49 472 42 64 68 76 77 76 74 65 82 62 51 491 43 64 68 76 78 77 74 65 83 63 52 531 51 71 72 76 78 77	121		52		67	73	73	69		77	57	46
201 46 63 66 71 74 74 72 63 79 59 48 251 46 63 66 73 75 72 70 62 79 59 48 321 48 65 68 74 76 75 72 64 81 61 50 381 41 63 67 75 76 75 74 64 81 61 50 392 40 63 67 73 74 75 73 63 80 60 49 472 42 64 68 76 77 76 74 65 82 62 51 491 43 64 68 76 78 77 74 65 83 63 52 531 51 71 72 76 78 77 75 67 83 62	151	41	52	62	67	73	73	69	63	77	57	46
251 46 63 66 73 75 72 70 62 79 59 48 321 48 65 68 74 76 75 72 64 81 61 50 381 41 63 67 75 76 75 74 64 81 61 50 392 40 63 67 73 74 75 73 63 80 60 49 472 42 64 68 76 77 76 74 65 82 62 51 491 43 64 68 76 78 77 74 65 83 63 52 531 51 71 72 76 78 77 75 67 83 62 52 532 50 70 72 76 77 76 74 67 82 61 51 631 66 72 75 79 80 80	181	45	62	65	70	73	73	71	62	78	58	47
321 48 65 68 74 76 75 72 64 81 61 50 381 41 63 67 75 76 75 74 64 81 61 50 392 40 63 67 73 74 75 73 63 80 60 49 472 42 64 68 76 77 76 74 65 82 62 51 491 43 64 68 76 78 77 74 65 83 63 52 531 51 71 72 76 78 77 75 67 83 62 52 532 50 70 72 76 77 76 74 67 82 61 51 631 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 54 652 66 72 75 79 80 80	201	46	63	66	71	74	74	72	63	79	59	48
381 41 63 67 75 76 75 74 64 81 61 50 392 40 63 67 73 74 75 73 63 80 60 49 472 42 64 68 76 77 76 74 65 82 62 51 491 43 64 68 76 78 77 74 65 83 63 52 531 51 71 72 76 78 77 75 67 83 62 52 532 50 70 72 76 77 76 74 67 82 61 51 631 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 54 652 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 54 691 66 72 75 79 80 80	251	46	63	66	73	75	72	70	62	79	59	48
392 40 63 67 73 74 75 73 63 80 60 49 472 42 64 68 76 77 76 74 65 82 62 51 491 43 64 68 76 78 77 74 65 83 63 52 531 51 71 72 76 78 77 75 67 83 62 52 532 50 70 72 76 77 76 74 67 82 61 51 631 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 54 652 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 54 691 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 54 742 57 70 72 79 79 80	321	48	65	68	74	76	75	72	64	81	61	50
472 42 64 68 76 77 76 74 65 82 62 51 491 43 64 68 76 78 77 74 65 83 63 52 531 51 71 72 76 78 77 75 67 83 62 52 532 50 70 72 76 77 76 74 67 82 61 51 631 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 54 652 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 54 691 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 54 742 57 70 72 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 54 761 57 70 72 79 79 80	381	41	63	67	75	76	75	74	64	81	61	50
491 43 64 68 76 78 77 74 65 83 63 52 531 51 71 72 76 78 77 75 67 83 62 52 532 50 70 72 76 77 76 74 67 82 61 51 631 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 54 652 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 54 691 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 54 742 57 70 72 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 54 761 57 70 72 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 54 861 56 69 71 78 78 79	392	40	63	67	73	74	75	73	63	80	60	49
531 51 71 72 76 78 77 75 67 83 62 52 532 50 70 72 76 77 76 74 67 82 61 51 631 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 54 652 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 54 691 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 54 742 57 70 72 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 54 761 57 70 72 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 54 861 56 69 71 78 78 79 76 67 84 63	472	42	64	68	76	77	76	74	65	82	62	51
532 50 70 72 76 77 76 74 67 82 61 51 631 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 54 652 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 54 691 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 54 742 57 70 72 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 54 761 57 70 72 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 54 861 56 69 71 78 78 79 76 67 84 63 53	491	43	64	68	76	78	77	74	65	83	63	52
631 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 54 652 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 54 691 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 54 742 57 70 72 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 54 761 57 70 72 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 54 861 56 69 71 78 78 79 76 67 84 63 53	531	51	71	72	76	78	77	75	67	83	62	52
652 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 54 691 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 54 742 57 70 72 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 54 761 57 70 72 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 54 861 56 69 71 78 78 79 76 67 84 63 53	532	50	70	72	76	77	76	74	67	82	61	51
691 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 54 742 57 70 72 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 54 761 57 70 72 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 54 861 56 69 71 78 78 79 76 67 84 63 53	631	66	72	75	79	80	80	76	68	85	64	54
742 57 70 72 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 54 761 57 70 72 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 54 861 56 69 71 78 78 79 76 67 84 63 53	652	66	72	75	79	80	80	76	68	85	64	54
761 57 70 72 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 54 861 56 69 71 78 78 79 76 67 84 63 53	691	66	72	75	79	80	80	76	68	85	64	54
861 56 69 71 78 78 79 76 67 84 63 53	742	57	70	72	79	79	80	77	68	85	64	54
	761	57	70	72	79	79	80	77	68	85	64	54
931 57 70 73 79 78 78 77 66 84 63 53	861	56	69	71	78	78	79	76	67	84	63	53
	931	57	70	73	79	78	78	77	66	84	63	53
952 57 70 73 79 78 78 77 66 84 63 53	952	57	70	73	79	78	78	77	66	84	63	53
1021 57 70 73 79 78 78 77 66 84 63 53	1021	57	70	73	79	78	78	77	66	84	63	53
1142 58 71 73 79 79 79 78 67 85 64 54	1142	58	71	73	79	79	79	78	67	85	64	54

Lw: Sound power level according to ISO 3744.

Lp1: Sound pressure level measured at 2 mt from the unit in free field conditions according to ISO 3744.

Lp10: Sound pressure level measured at 10 mt from the unit in free field conditions according to ISO 3744.



		_	_	DXi.A	- Configur	ation V ar	nd B	_			
	_	_	_	DAIII (Jonnigan	ation v ai		_	Lw	Lp1	Lp10
Mod.	63	125	250	500	1K	2K	4K	8K	LVV	-pi	Еріо
mou.	dB(A)		dB(A)		dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)
61	41	dB(A) 52	62	dB(A) 67	73	73	69	63	77	57	46
111	42	51	62	67	73	73	70	63	78	58	47
121	42	51	62	67	73	73	70	63	78	58	47
151	42	51	62	67	73	73	70	63	78	58	47
181	46	63	66	71	74	74	72	63	79	59	48
201	47	64	67	72	75	75	73	64	80	60	49
251	47	64	67	74	76	74	71	63	80	60	49
321	50	70	70	76	78	75	73	67	82	62	51
381	42	64	68	76	77	76	74	65	82	62	51
392	41	63	67	75	76	75	74	64	81	61	50
472	43	64	68	76	78	77	74	65	83	63	52
491	47	70	71	79	80	79	77	69	84	64	53
531	51	71	72	77	79	78	75	67	84	63	53
532	51	71	72	76	78	77	75	67	83	62	52
631	66	72	75	79	81	81	76	68	86	65	55
652	66	72	75	79	81	81	76	68	86	65	55
691	66	72	75	79	81	81	76	68	86	65	55
742	59	71	73	81	81	79	78	69	86	65	55
761	59	71	73	81	81	79	78	69	86	65	55
861	57	70	72	79	79	80	77	68	85	64	54
931	58	71	73	79	79	79	78	67	85	64	54
952	58	71	73	79	79	79	78	67	85	64	54
1021	58	71	73	79	79	79	78	67	85	64	54
1142	59	71	73	80	80	81	78	69	86	65	55
					i.A - Confi						
61	42	51	62	67	73	73	70	63	78	58	47
111	45	57	65	69	74	75	71	63	79	59	48
121	45	57	65	69	74	75	71	63	79	59	48
151	45	57	65	69	74	75	71	63	79	59	48
181	47	64	67	72	75	75	73	64	80	60	49
201	48	64	68	73	76	76	74	65	81	61	50
251	48	65	68	74	76	75	72	64	81	61	50
321	50	70	71	76 70	78	76 77	74	67	83	63	52
381	43	64	68	76 76	78 77	77	74	65	83	63	52
392 472	42 47	64 70	68 71	76 79	77 80	76 79	74 77	65 69	82 84	62 64	51 53
472	48	70 67	71	79 78	80	79 80	77	67	85	65	53 54
531	48 58	73	70 73	78 78	80	78	77	70	85	64	54 54
532	50	73	73 72	77	79	78	77 75	67	84	63	53
631	66	71	75	80	83	81	75 77	68	87	66	56
652	66	72	75	80	83	81	77	68	87	66	56
691	66	72	75 75	80	83	81	77	68	87	66	56
742	61	72	74	80	82	82	77	69	87	66	56
761	61	72	74	80	82	82	77	69	87	66	56
861	59	71	73	81	81	79	78	69	86	65	55
931	59	71	73	80	80	81	78	69	86	65	55
952	59	71	73	80	80	81	78	69	86	65	55
1021	59	71	73	80	80	81	78	69	86	65	55
1021	00		, 0	00	00	01	10	00	00	00	55

Lw: Sound power level according to ISO 3744.

Lp1: Sound pressure level measured at 2 mt from the unit in free field conditions according to ISO 3744. Lp10: Sound pressure level measured at 10 mt from the unit in free field conditions according to ISO 3744.



3.14 Sound data DXi.AF



Here below are the sound data for units with canalized discharge and supply (except U version); the data refer to standard ambient conditions and to design prevalence/air flow (20 Pa).

Mod. 63 125 250 500 1K 2K 4K 8K dB(A) dB(A) <t< th=""><th>Mod</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>J</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>	Mod						J					
Mod. 63 125 250 500 1K 2K 4K 8K dB(A) dB(A) <t< th=""><th>Mod</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Lw</th><th>Lp1</th><th>Lp10</th></t<>	Mod									Lw	Lp1	Lp10
BB(A) dB(A) dB(A	mou.	63	125	250	500	1K	2K	4K	8K		•	-
181 45 62 65 70 73 73 71 62 78 58 251 46 63 66 73 75 72 70 62 79 59 381 41 63 67 75 76 75 74 64 81 61 392 40 63 67 73 74 75 73 63 80 60 531 51 71 72 76 78 77 75 67 83 62 532 50 70 72 76 77 76 74 67 82 61 631 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 652 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 742 57 70 72 79 79										dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)
251 46 63 66 73 75 72 70 62 79 59 381 41 63 67 75 76 75 74 64 81 61 392 40 63 67 73 74 75 73 63 80 60 531 51 71 72 76 78 77 75 67 83 62 532 50 70 72 76 77 76 74 67 82 61 631 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 652 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 761 57 70 72 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 931 57 70 73 79 78	181									78	58	47
381 41 63 67 75 76 75 74 64 81 61 392 40 63 67 73 74 75 73 63 80 60 531 51 71 72 76 78 77 75 67 83 62 532 50 70 72 76 77 76 74 67 82 61 631 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 652 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 652 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 64 652 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 64 652 66 72 75 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 64 65 64 65 65 65 65 65 6												48
392 40 63 67 73 74 75 73 63 80 60 531 51 71 72 76 78 77 75 67 83 62 532 50 70 72 76 77 76 74 67 82 61 631 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 652 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 652 66 72 75 79 80 80 77 68 85 64 64 652 66 72 75 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 64 652 66 72 75 79 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 64 652 66 72 75 79 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 63 85 64 63 85 64 63 85 64 63 65 652 66 72 75 70 72 79 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 63 65 64 652 66 72 75 70 73 79 78 78 78 77 66 84 63 65 652 66 72 75 70 73 79 78 78 78 77 66 84 63 65 652 66 72 75 79 79 79 70 70 70 70 70 70 70												50
531 51 71 72 76 78 77 75 67 83 62 532 50 70 72 76 77 76 74 67 82 61 631 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 652 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 742 57 70 72 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 761 57 70 72 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 931 57 70 73 79 78 78 77 66 84 63 952 57 70 73 79 78 78 77 66 84 63 952 57 70 73 79 78												49
532 50 70 72 76 77 76 74 67 82 61 631 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 652 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 742 57 70 72 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 761 57 70 72 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 931 57 70 73 79 78 78 77 66 84 63 DXi.AF - Configuration V and B Lw Lp1 Lw Lp1 L MelA) dB(A) dB(A) dB(A) dB(A) dB(A) dB(A) dB(A) dB(A) dB(A) dB(A) dB(A) dB(A) dB(A) dB(A) dB(A) dB(A) dB(A) dB(A) dB(A) dB(A) dB(A) dB(A) </th <td></td> <td>52</td>												52
631 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 652 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 742 57 70 72 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 761 57 70 72 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 931 57 70 73 79 78 78 78 77 66 84 63 952 57 70 73 79 78 78 78 77 66 84 63 952 57 70 73 79 78 78 78 77 66 84 63 DXI.AF - Configuration V and B Lw Lp1 L												51
652 66 72 75 79 80 80 76 68 85 64 742 57 70 72 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 761 57 70 72 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 931 57 70 73 79 78 78 77 66 84 63 DXI.AF - Configuration V and B DXI.AF - Configuration V and B Lw Lp1 Lw Lp												54
742 57 70 72 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 761 57 70 72 79 79 78 78 77 68 85 64 931 57 70 73 79 78 78 77 66 84 63 DXi.AF - Configuration V and B Lw Lp1 Lw Lp1 L Mod. 63 125 250 500 1K 2K 4K 8K dB(A)												
761 57 70 72 79 79 80 77 68 85 64 931 57 70 73 79 78 78 77 66 84 63 DXi.AF - Configuration V and B DXi.AF - Configuration V and B Lw Lp1 Lw Lp1 L Lw Lp1 L Lw Lp1 L Lw Lp1 L Lw Lp1 L Lw Lp1 Lw Lp1 L Lw Lp1 L 181 46 63 66 71 74 74 72 63 79 59 251 47 64 67 74 76 74 71 63 80 60 381 42 64 68 76 77 76 74 64 81 61 531 51 71 72 77 79 78 75 67 84												54
931 57 70 73 79 78 78 77 66 84 63 952 57 70 73 79 78 78 78 77 66 84 63 DXi.AF - Configuration V and B Lw Lp1 L												54
952 57 70 73 79 78 78 77 66 84 63 DXi.AF - Configuration V and B Lw Lp1 L Lw Lp1 L Lw Lp1 L dB(A) dB(54
DXi.AF - Configuration V and B Mod. 63 125 250 500 1K 2K 4K 8K dB(A)												53
Mod. 63 125 250 500 1K 2K 4K 8K dB(A) dB(A) <t< th=""><td>952</td><td>57</td><td>70</td><td>73</td><td>79</td><td>78</td><td>78</td><td>77</td><td>66</td><td>84</td><td>63</td><td>53</td></t<>	952	57	70	73	79	78	78	77	66	84	63	53
Mod. 63 125 250 500 1K 2K 4K 8K dB(A) dB(A) <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>DXi.AF</th><th>- Configu</th><th>ıration V a</th><th>nd B</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>					DXi.AF	- Configu	ıration V a	nd B				
dB(A) dB(A) <th< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Lw</th><th>Lp1</th><th>Lp10</th></th<>										Lw	Lp1	Lp10
dB(A) dB(A) <th< th=""><th>Mod.</th><th>63</th><th>125</th><th>250</th><th>500</th><th>1K</th><th>2K</th><th>4K</th><th>8K</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></th<>	Mod.	63	125	250	500	1K	2K	4K	8K			
181 46 63 66 71 74 74 72 63 79 59 251 47 64 67 74 76 74 71 63 80 60 381 42 64 68 76 77 76 74 65 82 62 392 41 63 67 75 76 75 74 64 81 61 531 51 71 72 77 79 78 75 67 84 63 532 51 71 72 76 78 77 75 67 83 62 631 66 72 75 79 81 81 76 68 86 65 652 66 72 75 79 81 81 76 68 86 65 742 59 71 73 81 81 79 78 69 86 65										dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)
381 42 64 68 76 77 76 74 65 82 62 392 41 63 67 75 76 75 74 64 81 61 531 51 71 72 77 79 78 75 67 84 63 532 51 71 72 76 78 77 75 67 83 62 631 66 72 75 79 81 81 76 68 86 65 652 66 72 75 79 81 81 76 68 86 65 742 59 71 73 81 81 79 78 69 86 65	181									79	59	48
392 41 63 67 75 76 75 74 64 81 61 531 51 71 72 77 79 78 75 67 84 63 532 51 71 72 76 78 77 75 67 83 62 631 66 72 75 79 81 81 76 68 86 65 652 66 72 75 79 81 81 76 68 86 65 742 59 71 73 81 81 79 78 69 86 65	251	47	64	67	74	76	74	71	63	80	60	49
531 51 71 72 77 79 78 75 67 84 63 532 51 71 72 76 78 77 75 67 83 62 631 66 72 75 79 81 81 76 68 86 65 652 66 72 75 79 81 81 76 68 86 65 742 59 71 73 81 81 79 78 69 86 65							76					51
532 51 71 72 76 78 77 75 67 83 62 631 66 72 75 79 81 81 76 68 86 65 652 66 72 75 79 81 81 76 68 86 65 742 59 71 73 81 81 79 78 69 86 65												50
631 66 72 75 79 81 81 76 68 86 65 652 66 72 75 79 81 81 76 68 86 65 742 59 71 73 81 81 79 78 69 86 65												53
652 66 72 75 79 81 81 76 68 86 65 742 59 71 73 81 81 79 78 69 86 65												52
742 59 71 73 81 81 79 78 69 86 65												55 55
												55
101 00 11 10 01 10 10 00 00												55
931 58 71 73 79 79 79 78 67 85 64												54
952 58 71 73 79 79 79 78 67 85 64												54
DXi.AF - Configuration U					DXi	.AF - Conf	figuration	U				
181 47 64 67 72 75 75 73 64 80 60	181	47	64	67					64	80	60	49
251 48 65 68 74 76 75 72 64 81 61												50
381 43 64 68 76 78 77 74 65 83 63												52
392 42 64 68 76 77 76 74 65 82 62	392	42	64	68	76	77	76	74	65	82	62	51
531 58 73 73 78 80 78 77 70 85 64												54
532 51 71 72 77 79 78 75 67 84 63												53
631 66 72 75 80 83 81 77 68 87 66												56
652 66 72 75 80 83 81 77 68 87 66												56
		ชา										56
742 61 72 74 80 82 82 77 69 87 66		61	70	71	0.0	0')						
	761											56 55

Lw: Sound power level according to ISO 3744.

Lp1: Sound pressure level measured at 2 mt from the unit in free field conditions according to ISO 3744.

Lp10: Sound pressure level measured at 10 mt from the unit in free field conditions according to ISO 3744.



3.15 Sound data DX.E



Here below are the sound data for units with canalized discharge and supply (except U version); the data refer to standard ambient conditions and to design prevalence/air flow (20 Pa).

					(.E - Confi	wy tien P					
				D.	K.E - Confi	guration B					
									Lw	Lp1	Lp10
Mod.	63	125	250	500	1K	2K	4K	8K	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)
	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)			
61	39	52	60	62	68	67	64	55	72	53	41
71 91	40 42	53 53	61 61	62 64	68 69	68 69	64 66	56 57	73 74	53 54	41 42
111	42	50	60	64	70	70	67	60	74 75	55	45
151	43	51	63	67	73	73	69	63	78	58	46
181	41	58	61	67	70	69	66	56	75	55	43
221	43	58	62	68	71	71	67	58	76	56	44
232	41	57	62	67	69	68	64	55	74	54	42
321	41	58	63	68	70	69	65	56	75	55	43
322	41	58	63	68	70	69	65	56	75	55	43
431	38	57	63	70	72	71	67	59	77	56	45
442	38	57	63	70	72	71	67	59	77	56	45
511	43	59 50	65 65	70	72	71	66	57 57	77	56	45
512 531	43 45	59 63	65 67	70 72	72 74	71 73	66 69	57 60	77 79	56 58	45 47
742	45 45	63	67	72	74 74	73	70	60	79 79	58	47
841	41	58	65	72	73	72	68	60	78	57	46
862	41	58	65	72	73	72	68	60	78	57	46
1102	45	58	65	72	73	73	68	58	78	57	46
				DX	K.E - Confi	guration D					
									Lw	l n1	L n40
Mad	00	405	050	500	416	014	416	017	LW	Lp1	Lp10
Mod.	63	125	250	500	1K	2K	4K	8K	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)
	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	` ,	` '	` ,
61											
	37	50	58	60	66	65	62	53	70	51	39
71	38	50 51	59	60	66 66	65 66	62 62		70 71	51	39
		50			66	65	62	53			
71	38	50 51	59	60	66 66	65 66	62 62	53 54	71	51	39
71 91	38 40	50 51 51	59 59	60 62	66 66 67	65 66 67	62 62 64	53 54 55	71 72	51 52	39 40
71 91 111 151	38 40 41 41	50 51 51 50 49	59 59 60 61	60 62 64 65	66 66 67 70 71	65 66 67 70 71	62 62 64 67 67	53 54 55 60 61	71 72 75 76	51 52 55 56	39 40 43 44
71 91 111 151 181	38 40 41 41 39	50 51 51 50 49 56	59 59 60 61 59	60 62 64 65 65	66 66 67 70 71 68	65 66 67 70 71 67	62 62 64 67 67 64	53 54 55 60 61 54	71 72 75 76 73	51 52 55 56 53	39 40 43 44 41
71 91 111 151 181 221	38 40 41 41 39 41	50 51 51 50 49 56 56	59 59 60 61 59	60 62 64 65 65 66	66 66 67 70 71 68 69	65 66 67 70 71 67	62 62 64 67 67 64 65	53 54 55 60 61 54 56	71 72 75 76 73 74	51 52 55 56 53 54	39 40 43 44 41 42
71 91 111 151 181 221 232	38 40 41 41 39 41 39	50 51 51 50 49 56 56	59 59 60 61 59 60	60 62 64 65 65 66	66 66 67 70 71 68 69	65 66 67 70 71 67 69 66	62 62 64 67 67 64 65 62	53 54 55 60 61 54 56 53	71 72 75 76 73 74 72	51 52 55 56 53 54 52	39 40 43 44 41 42 40
71 91 111 151 181 221 232 321	38 40 41 41 39 41 39 39	50 51 51 50 49 56 56 55	59 59 60 61 59 60 60	60 62 64 65 65 66 65	66 66 67 70 71 68 69 67	65 66 67 70 71 67 69 66	62 62 64 67 67 64 65 62 63	53 54 55 60 61 54 56 53 54	71 72 75 76 73 74 72 73	51 52 55 56 53 54 52 53	39 40 43 44 41 42 40 41
71 91 111 151 181 221 232 321 322	38 40 41 41 39 41 39 39 39	50 51 51 50 49 56 56 55 56	59 59 60 61 59 60 60 61	60 62 64 65 65 66 65 66	66 66 67 70 71 68 69 67 68 68	65 66 67 70 71 67 69 66 67	62 62 64 67 67 64 65 62 63	53 54 55 60 61 54 56 53 54 54	71 72 75 76 73 74 72 73 73	51 52 55 56 53 54 52 53 53	39 40 43 44 41 42 40 41 41
71 91 111 151 181 221 232 321 322 431	38 40 41 41 39 41 39 39 39 39	50 51 51 50 49 56 56 55 56 56	59 59 60 61 59 60 60 61 61	60 62 64 65 65 66 65 66 66	66 66 67 70 71 68 69 67 68 68 70	65 66 67 70 71 67 69 66 67 67	62 62 64 67 67 64 65 62 63 63 65	53 54 55 60 61 54 56 53 54 54	71 72 75 76 73 74 72 73 73 75	51 52 55 56 53 54 52 53 53 54	39 40 43 44 41 42 40 41 41 43
71 91 111 151 181 221 232 321 322 431 442	38 40 41 41 39 41 39 39 39 36 36	50 51 51 50 49 56 56 55 56 56 55	59 59 60 61 59 60 60 61 61 61	60 62 64 65 65 66 65 66 66 68	66 66 67 70 71 68 69 67 68 68 70	65 66 67 70 71 67 69 66 67 67 69 69	62 62 64 67 67 64 65 62 63 63 65 65	53 54 55 60 61 54 56 53 54 54 57	71 72 75 76 73 74 72 73 73 75 75	51 52 55 56 53 54 52 53 53 54 54	39 40 43 44 41 42 40 41 41 43 43
71 91 111 151 181 221 232 321 322 431	38 40 41 41 39 41 39 39 39 39	50 51 51 50 49 56 56 55 56 56	59 59 60 61 59 60 60 61 61	60 62 64 65 65 66 65 66 66	66 66 67 70 71 68 69 67 68 68 70	65 66 67 70 71 67 69 66 67 67	62 62 64 67 67 64 65 62 63 63 65	53 54 55 60 61 54 56 53 54 54	71 72 75 76 73 74 72 73 73 75	51 52 55 56 53 54 52 53 53 54	39 40 43 44 41 42 40 41 41 43
71 91 111 151 181 221 232 321 322 431 442	38 40 41 41 39 41 39 39 39 36 36	50 51 51 50 49 56 56 55 56 56 55	59 59 60 61 59 60 60 61 61 61	60 62 64 65 65 66 65 66 66 68	66 66 67 70 71 68 69 67 68 68 70	65 66 67 70 71 67 69 66 67 67 69 69	62 62 64 67 67 64 65 62 63 63 65 65	53 54 55 60 61 54 56 53 54 54 57	71 72 75 76 73 74 72 73 73 75 75	51 52 55 56 53 54 52 53 53 54 54	39 40 43 44 41 42 40 41 41 43 43
71 91 111 151 181 221 232 321 322 431 442 511	38 40 41 41 39 41 39 39 39 36 36 41	50 51 51 50 49 56 56 55 56 56 55 56	59 59 60 61 59 60 60 61 61 61 61 63	60 62 64 65 65 66 65 66 66 68 68	66 66 67 70 71 68 69 67 68 68 70 70	65 66 67 70 71 67 69 66 67 67 69 69	62 62 64 67 67 64 65 62 63 63 65 65 64	53 54 55 60 61 54 56 53 54 54 57 57	71 72 75 76 73 74 72 73 73 75 75	51 52 55 56 53 54 52 53 53 54 54 54	39 40 43 44 41 42 40 41 41 43 43
71 91 111 151 181 221 232 321 322 431 442 511 512	38 40 41 41 39 41 39 39 39 36 36 41 41 43	50 51 51 50 49 56 56 55 56 55 57 57 61	59 59 60 61 59 60 61 61 61 61 63 63 65	60 62 64 65 65 66 65 66 68 68 68 68	66 66 67 70 71 68 69 67 68 68 70 70 70 70	65 66 67 70 71 67 69 66 67 69 69 69	62 62 64 67 67 64 65 62 63 63 65 65 64 64	53 54 55 60 61 54 56 53 54 54 57 57 55 55	71 72 75 76 73 74 72 73 73 75 75 75 75	51 52 55 56 53 54 52 53 53 54 54 54 54 54 54	39 40 43 44 41 42 40 41 41 43 43 43 43 45
71 91 111 151 181 221 232 321 322 431 442 511 512 531 742	38 40 41 41 39 41 39 39 39 36 36 41 41 43 43	50 51 51 50 49 56 56 55 56 56 55 57 57 61 61	59 59 60 61 59 60 60 61 61 61 63 63 65 65	60 62 64 65 65 66 65 66 68 68 68 68 70 70	66 66 67 70 71 68 69 67 68 68 70 70 70 70 72 72	65 66 67 70 71 67 69 66 67 67 69 69 69 71	62 62 64 67 67 64 65 62 63 63 65 65 64 64 67	53 54 55 60 61 54 56 53 54 54 57 57 57 55 55 58	71 72 75 76 73 74 72 73 73 75 75 75 75 77	51 52 55 56 53 54 52 53 53 54 54 54 54 54 56	39 40 43 44 41 42 40 41 41 43 43 43 43 45 45
71 91 111 151 181 221 232 321 322 431 442 511 512 531 742	38 40 41 41 39 41 39 39 39 36 36 41 41 43 43	50 51 51 50 49 56 56 55 56 55 57 57 61 61 56	59 59 60 61 59 60 60 61 61 61 63 63 65 65 65	60 62 64 65 65 66 65 66 68 68 68 68 70 70	66 66 67 70 71 68 69 67 68 68 70 70 70 70 72 72 72	65 66 67 70 71 67 69 66 67 69 69 69 71 71	62 62 64 67 67 64 65 62 63 63 65 65 64 64 67 68	53 54 55 60 61 54 56 53 54 54 57 57 55 55 58 58	71 72 75 76 73 74 72 73 73 75 75 75 75 77 77	51 52 55 56 53 54 52 53 53 54 54 54 54 54 56 56 56	39 40 43 44 41 42 40 41 41 43 43 43 43 44 45 44
71 91 111 151 181 221 232 321 322 431 442 511 512 531 742	38 40 41 41 39 41 39 39 39 36 36 41 41 43 43	50 51 51 50 49 56 56 55 56 56 55 57 57 61 61	59 59 60 61 59 60 60 61 61 61 63 63 65 65	60 62 64 65 65 66 65 66 68 68 68 68 70 70	66 66 67 70 71 68 69 67 68 68 70 70 70 70 72 72	65 66 67 70 71 67 69 66 67 67 69 69 69 71	62 62 64 67 67 64 65 62 63 63 65 65 64 64 67	53 54 55 60 61 54 56 53 54 54 57 57 57 55 55 58	71 72 75 76 73 74 72 73 73 75 75 75 75 77	51 52 55 56 53 54 52 53 53 54 54 54 54 54 56	39 40 43 44 41 42 40 41 41 43 43 43 43 45 45

Lw: Sound power level according to ISO 3744.

Lp1: Sound pressure level measured at 2 mt from the unit in free field conditions according to ISO 3744.

Lp10: Sound pressure level measured at 10 mt from the unit in free field conditions according to ISO 3744.



					/ F -0 **						
				DX	(.E - Confi	guration U					
									Lw	Lp1	Lp10
Mod.	63	125	250	500	1K	2K	4K	8K	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)
64	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	70	E2	
61 71	39 39	52 52	60 60	62 62	68 68	67 67	64 64	55 55	72 72	53 53	41 41
91	40	53	61	62	68	68	64	56	73	53	41
111	43	52	62	66	72	72	69	62	73 77	57	45
151	43	51	63	67	73	73	69	63	78	58	46
181	41	58	61	67	70	69	66	56	75	55	43
221	43	58	62	68	71	71	67	58	76	56	44
232	41	58	63	68	70	69	65	56	75	55	42
321	41	58	63	68	70	69	65	56	75	55	43
322	38	57	63	70	72	71	67	59	77	56	43
431	38	57	63	70	72	71	67	59	77	56	45
442	38	57	63	70	72	71	67	59	77	56	45
511	43	59	65	70	72	71	66	57	77	56	45
512	43	59	65	70	72	71	66	57	77	56	45
531	45	63	67	72	74	73	69	60	79	58	47
742	45	63	67	72	74	73	70	60	79	58	47
841	41	58	65	72	73	72	68	60	70	57	46
862	41	58	65	72	73	72	68	60	78	57	46
1102	45	58	65	72	73	73	68	58	78	57	46
				DX	K.E - Confi	guration V					
									Lw	l n1	L n40
Mod.									LW	LDI	LPIU
	63	125	250	500	1K	2K	4K	8K		Lp1	Lp10
	63 dB(A)	125 dB(A)	250 dB(A)	500 dB(A)	1K dB(A)	2K dB(A)	4K dB(A)	8K dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)
61										•	-
61 71	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)
	dB(A) 38	dB(A) 51	dB(A) 59	dB(A) 61	dB(A) 67	dB(A) 66	dB(A) 63	dB(A) 54	dB(A) 71	dB(A)	dB(A)
71	dB(A) 38 39	dB(A) 51 52	dB(A) 59 60	dB(A) 61 61	dB(A) 67 67	dB(A) 66 67	dB(A) 63 63	dB(A) 54 55	dB(A) 71 72	dB(A) 52 52	dB(A) 40 40
71 91 111 151	dB(A) 38 39 41 42 42	dB(A) 51 52 52 51 50	dB(A) 59 60 60 61 62	dB(A) 61 61 63 65 66	dB(A) 67 67 68 71 72	dB(A) 66 67 68 71 72	dB(A) 63 63 65 68	dB(A) 54 55 56 61 62	dB(A) 71 72 73 76 77	dB(A) 52 52 53 56 57	dB(A) 40 40 41 44 45
71 91 111 151 181	dB(A) 38 39 41 42 42 40	dB(A) 51 52 52 51 50 57	dB(A) 59 60 60 61 62 60	dB(A) 61 61 63 65 66	dB(A) 67 67 68 71 72 69	dB(A) 66 67 68 71 72 68	dB(A) 63 63 65 68 68 65	dB(A) 54 55 56 61 62 55	dB(A) 71 72 73 76 77 74	52 52 53 56 57	dB(A) 40 40 41 44 45 42
71 91 111 151 181 221	dB(A) 38 39 41 42 42 40 42	dB(A) 51 52 52 51 50 57	dB(A) 59 60 60 61 62 60 61	dB(A) 61 63 65 66 66	dB(A) 67 67 68 71 72 69 70	dB(A) 66 67 68 71 72 68 70	dB(A) 63 65 68 68 65 66	dB(A) 54 55 56 61 62 55 57	dB(A) 71 72 73 76 77 74 75	dB(A) 52 52 53 56 57 54 55	dB(A) 40 40 41 44 45 42 43
71 91 111 151 181 221 232	dB(A) 38 39 41 42 42 40 42 40	dB(A) 51 52 52 51 50 57 57 56	dB(A) 59 60 60 61 62 60 61 61	dB(A) 61 63 65 66 66	dB(A) 67 67 68 71 72 69 70 68	dB(A) 66 67 68 71 72 68 70 67	dB(A) 63 63 65 68 68 65 66 63	dB(A) 54 55 56 61 62 55 57	dB(A) 71 72 73 76 77 74 75 73	52 52 53 56 57 54 55 53	dB(A) 40 40 41 44 45 42 43 41
71 91 111 151 181 221 232 321	dB(A) 38 39 41 42 42 40 42 40 40	dB(A) 51 52 52 51 50 57 57 56 57	dB(A) 59 60 60 61 62 60 61 61 62	dB(A) 61 63 65 66 67 66 67	dB(A) 67 67 68 71 72 69 70 68 69	dB(A) 66 67 68 71 72 68 70 67	dB(A) 63 63 65 68 68 65 66 63 64	dB(A) 54 55 56 61 62 55 57 54 55	dB(A) 71 72 73 76 77 74 75 73 74	dB(A) 52 52 53 56 57 54 55 53 54	dB(A) 40 40 41 44 45 42 43 41 42
71 91 111 151 181 221 232 321 322	dB(A) 38 39 41 42 42 40 42 40 40	dB(A) 51 52 52 51 50 57 57 56 57	6B(A) 59 60 60 61 62 60 61 61 62 62	dB(A) 61 63 65 66 67 66	dB(A) 67 67 68 71 72 69 70 68 69	dB(A) 66 67 68 71 72 68 70 67 68	dB(A) 63 63 65 68 68 65 66 63 64	dB(A) 54 55 56 61 62 55 57 54 55	dB(A) 71 72 73 76 77 74 75 73 74 74 75	dB(A) 52 52 53 56 57 54 55 53 54 54	dB(A) 40 40 41 44 45 42 43 41 42 42
71 91 111 151 181 221 232 321 322 431	dB(A) 38 39 41 42 42 40 42 40 40 40 37	dB(A) 51 52 52 51 50 57 56 57 56	dB(A) 59 60 60 61 62 60 61 61 62 62 62	dB(A) 61 63 65 66 66 67 66 67	dB(A) 67 67 68 71 72 69 70 68 69 71	dB(A) 66 67 68 71 72 68 70 67 68 68 70	dB(A) 63 63 65 68 68 65 66 63 64 64 66	dB(A) 54 55 56 61 62 55 57 54 55 55 58	dB(A) 71 72 73 76 77 74 75 73 74 74 75	52 52 53 56 57 54 55 53 54 54 55	dB(A) 40 40 41 44 45 42 43 41 42 42 44
71 91 111 151 181 221 232 321 322 431 442	dB(A) 38 39 41 42 42 40 40 40 40 37 37	dB(A) 51 52 52 51 50 57 57 56 57 56 56 56	dB(A) 59 60 60 61 62 60 61 61 62 62 62 62	61 61 63 65 66 66 67 66 67 67 67 69	dB(A) 67 67 68 71 72 69 70 68 69 69 71 71	dB(A) 66 67 68 71 72 68 70 67 68 68 70	dB(A) 63 63 65 68 68 65 66 63 64 64 66 66	dB(A) 54 55 56 61 62 55 57 54 55 55 58	dB(A) 71 72 73 76 77 74 75 73 74 74 76 76	dB(A) 52 52 53 56 57 54 55 53 54 54 55 55	dB(A) 40 40 41 44 45 42 43 41 42 42 44
71 91 111 151 181 221 232 321 322 431 442 511	dB(A) 38 39 41 42 40 42 40 40 40 37 37 42	dB(A) 51 52 52 51 50 57 57 56 57 56 56 58	dB(A) 59 60 60 61 62 60 61 62 62 62 62 62 64	dB(A) 61 61 63 65 66 67 66 67 67 69 69	dB(A) 67 67 68 71 72 69 70 68 69 71 71 71	dB(A) 66 67 68 71 72 68 70 67 68 68 70 70	dB(A) 63 63 65 68 68 65 66 63 64 64 66 66 65	dB(A) 54 55 56 61 62 55 57 54 55 58 58 58	dB(A) 71 72 73 76 77 74 75 73 74 76 76 76	52 52 53 56 57 54 55 53 54 54 55 55	dB(A) 40 40 41 44 45 42 43 41 42 44 44
71 91 111 151 181 221 232 321 322 431 442 511 512	dB(A) 38 39 41 42 40 42 40 40 40 37 37 42 42	dB(A) 51 52 52 51 50 57 56 57 56 56 58 58	6B(A) 59 60 60 61 62 60 61 61 62 62 62 62 62 64 64	61 61 63 65 66 66 67 67 67 69 69 69	dB(A) 67 67 68 71 72 69 70 68 69 71 71 71	dB(A) 66 67 68 71 72 68 70 67 68 68 70 70 70	dB(A) 63 63 65 68 68 65 66 63 64 64 66 66 65	dB(A) 54 55 56 61 62 55 57 54 55 55 58 58 58 56 56	dB(A) 71 72 73 76 77 74 75 73 74 76 76 76 76	52 52 53 56 57 54 55 53 54 54 55 55 55	dB(A) 40 40 41 44 45 42 43 41 42 44 44 44
71 91 111 151 181 221 232 321 322 431 442 511 512	dB(A) 38 39 41 42 40 40 40 40 37 37 42 42 44	dB(A) 51 52 52 51 50 57 57 56 57 56 58 58 62	dB(A) 59 60 60 61 62 60 61 61 62 62 62 62 62 64 64 66	dB(A) 61 61 63 65 66 67 66 67 67 69 69 69 71	dB(A) 67 67 68 71 72 69 70 68 69 71 71 71 71 73	dB(A) 66 67 68 71 72 68 70 67 68 68 70 70 70 70 72	dB(A) 63 63 65 68 68 65 66 63 64 64 66 65 65 65	dB(A) 54 55 56 61 62 55 57 54 55 58 58 58 56 56 59	dB(A) 71 72 73 76 77 74 75 73 74 76 76 76 76 76 76 78	52 52 53 56 57 54 55 53 54 55 55 55 55	dB(A) 40 40 41 44 45 42 43 41 42 44 44 44 44
71 91 111 151 181 221 232 321 322 431 442 511 512 531 742	dB(A) 38 39 41 42 42 40 42 40 40 40 37 37 42 42 44 44	dB(A) 51 52 52 51 50 57 57 56 57 56 58 58 62 62	dB(A) 59 60 60 61 62 60 61 61 62 62 62 62 64 64 66 66	dB(A) 61 61 63 65 66 66 67 66 67 67 69 69 69 71	dB(A) 67 67 68 71 72 69 70 68 69 71 71 71 71 73 73	dB(A) 66 67 68 71 72 68 70 67 68 68 70 70 70 70 72 72	dB(A) 63 63 65 68 68 65 66 63 64 64 66 65 65 65 65	dB(A) 54 55 56 61 62 55 57 54 55 58 58 58 56 56 59	dB(A) 71 72 73 76 77 74 75 73 74 76 76 76 76 78 78	52 52 53 56 57 54 55 53 54 54 55 55 55 55 57	dB(A) 40 40 41 44 45 42 43 41 42 44 44 44 46 46
71 91 111 151 181 221 232 321 322 431 442 511 512 531 742 841	dB(A) 38 39 41 42 40 42 40 40 40 37 37 42 42 44 44	dB(A) 51 52 52 51 50 57 57 56 57 56 58 58 62 62 57	6B(A) 59 60 60 61 62 60 61 62 62 62 62 62 64 64 66 66 66	dB(A) 61 61 63 65 66 66 67 66 67 67 69 69 69 71 71	dB(A) 67 67 68 71 72 69 70 68 69 71 71 71 71 71 73 73 72	dB(A) 66 67 68 71 72 68 70 67 68 68 70 70 70 70 72 72 71	dB(A) 63 63 65 68 68 65 66 63 64 64 66 65 65 65 67	dB(A) 54 55 56 61 62 55 57 54 55 58 58 58 56 56 59 59	dB(A) 71 72 73 76 77 74 75 73 74 76 76 76 76 78 78 77	52 52 53 56 57 54 55 53 54 54 55 55 55 55 55 57 57	dB(A) 40 40 41 44 45 42 43 41 42 44 44 44 44 46 46 46
71 91 111 151 181 221 232 321 322 431 442 511 512 531 742	dB(A) 38 39 41 42 42 40 42 40 40 40 37 37 42 42 44 44	dB(A) 51 52 52 51 50 57 57 56 57 56 58 58 62 62	dB(A) 59 60 60 61 62 60 61 61 62 62 62 62 64 64 66 66	dB(A) 61 61 63 65 66 66 67 66 67 67 69 69 69 71	dB(A) 67 67 68 71 72 69 70 68 69 71 71 71 71 73 73	dB(A) 66 67 68 71 72 68 70 67 68 68 70 70 70 70 72 72	dB(A) 63 63 65 68 68 65 66 63 64 64 66 65 65 65 65	dB(A) 54 55 56 61 62 55 57 54 55 58 58 58 56 56 59	dB(A) 71 72 73 76 77 74 75 73 74 76 76 76 76 78 78	52 52 53 56 57 54 55 53 54 54 55 55 55 55 57	dB(A) 40 40 41 44 45 42 43 41 42 44 44 44 46 46

Lw: Sound power level according to ISO 3744.

Lp1: Sound pressure level measured at 2 mt from the unit in free field conditions according to ISO 3744. Lp10: Sound pressure level measured at 10 mt from the unit in free field conditions according to ISO 3744.



4. INSTALLATION

4.1 General advices and symbols use



Before to operate any intervention the technicians has to know perfectly the unit functioning and all its components, also for having read the present Manual.



The maintenance operations has to be performed by well trained technicians in compliance with national legislation in the country of destination.



The unit installation and maintenance has to be performed following the regulation and norms in force.



Do not approach or insert any object into moving parts.

4.2. Workers health and safety



The operator's workplace must be kept clean, tidy and free of objects that mas restrict free movement; the workplace must be adequately lit for the intended operations. Inadequate or excessive lighting can pose risks.



Ensure that excellent ventilation of the work rooms is always guaranteed and that the extraction systems are always functional, in excellent condition and in compliance with the provisions of the law.

4.3 Individual protection devices



The technicians in charge for unit installation and maintenance has to wear mandatory, following the laws in force, the below mentioned protection devices.



Protection shoes.



Eyes's protections.



Protection gloves.



Respiratory protection.



Ears protections.



4.4 Receipt and inspection

During the installation or any intervention it is mandatory to follow strictly any norms reported on the present Manual, to follow the onboard indications and apply every precaution in order to avoid any dangerous situation. At the unit receipt it is necessary to make a visual inspection; the unit left the Manufacturer in perfect conditions, damages occurs during transport has to be immediately disputed with the carrier noticing on the delivery sheet before signing in. The Manufacturer has to be informed about the damages within days from receiving of the unit. The unit owner must to complete a written report in the event of significant damage.

Before to accept the delivery check carefully:

- The unit has not be damaged during the transport;;
- The delivered unit corresponds to the ones indicated on the transport document.

If any damage or fault occurs:

- Note immediately the damage on delivery document;
- Inform Manufacturer or supplier, within 8 days from receipt, about the damage type; reports after 8 days from receipt are not valid;
- In case of significant damage, complete a written report.

4.5 Storage and transport

If it was necessary to storage the unit, ensure to leave it in a closed and dry place; if the unit is already unpacked please follow the hereafter indications to avoid a possible corrosion, damage or deterioration:

- Be sure about every opening is well plugged or sealed;
- Dot use steam or aggressive detergents to clean the unit;
- Take out the control cabinet keys (if presents) and entrust them to the site manager.



The unit can be stocked to temperature between -10° to +65°C; during the stops it is recommended to be sure about those temperatures in order to aavoid refrigerant's leak from the safety valves.

The transport has to be done by authorized carriers and the truck characteristics must be such by to not damage the units during the load and during the transport. Il trasporto If the road are bumpy, the truck must have suspension suitables to protect the unit from any damage.

4.6 Unpacking



The packaging could create risks for the operators

Is suggest to leave the packaged unit during the handling and remove it just before the installation. Be careful to remove the packaging in order to avoid unit damages and operators dangers.

The materials which compose the packaging could be from different nature (wood, nylon, cardboard, etc.)



The packaging materials has to be separately preserved and delivered for disposal or eventually for recycle to the responsible companies in order to reduce the environmental impact.

Keep out the material of reach of childrens.



4.7 Lifting and handling

When unloading the unit, it is strongly recommended that sudden movements are avoided in order to protect internal components; unit can be lifted by using a forklift (1) or, in alternative using belts (2). Take care that the method of lifting does not damage the side panels or the cover; It is important to keep the unit vertical in order to avoid any risk of damage.



The fins of the coil are sharp; is suggested to use protective gloves.



The weight of some models could be unbalanced, before to start the handling verify the unit stability in order to avoid problems during the operations.

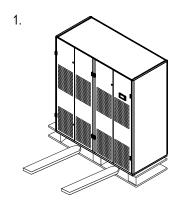


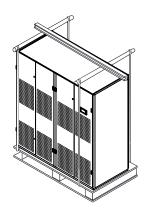
IS forbidden to put one unit over other also if are packed. If the unit is stored after receipt, must be away from the elemets even if packed.

2.



The handling devices, cables, belts has to be in compliance with laws and local norms.





4.8 Location and minimum technical clearances

All models are designed for internal installation; Unit vibration level is very low. It is vital to avoid recirculation from discharge and suction in order to avoid poor performances or even the normal operation stops. For these reason it is necessary to observe the following clearence. The unit doesn't need a special fundations, as it can simply be placed on the installation site to work.

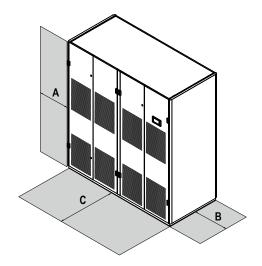


Pay attention to respect the clarences in order to allow ordinary and extraordinary maintenance.

The guarantee does not costs related to platforms or handling equipment necessary for any repairs.



The installation site should be chosen in accordance with EN 378-1 and 378-3 standards; when choosing the installation site, all risks caused by accidental refrigerant leakage should be taken into consideration.



Α	В	С
500 mm	500 mm	750 mm



4.9 Hydraulic connections

The units are provided dry-air charged (10bar on freon side); Pay attention during the discharge and make it just before connection of the cooling circuits. The units are designed to operate with air cooling, so the internal unit must be connected to the outside condenser unit through copper pipes.

The pipes installation has to be carried by an expert technician.

The cooling circuit has to be made by an expert designer and realized by a qualified technicians on behalf of the unit owner following the norms and regulations in force.

Hereafter are mentioned some indications for the cooling circuit realization:

- The pipes path has to be as short as possible in order to prevent the pressure drop on the circuit;
- The gas line must have an inclination of 1% ÷ 3% in the direction of remote condenser
- The pipelines has to be adequately bracketed and posed in order to allow the inspection and mantainence;
- The nominal pressure of the material used for the system has to be at least 45 bar;
- During the circuit realization be careful in order to avoid the dirty and dust entrance in the pipes;
- Along the circuit has to be positioned syphons for the oil entrainment must be installed and must have at least two diameters as radius of curvature..
- Once the connection is made is necessary to wash the circuit using a suitables substances in order to avoid that dirty and dust remain inside which can cause malfunctions, anomalies and damages during operation.
- The minimum distance between gas and liquid line must be 20 mm. Pipes must be also insulated as well indicated in the following table.
- For height difference great than 10 MT, a double pipe ascent is mandatory.

4.9.1 Thermal insulation of pipes

Pipeline type	Pipeline position	Thermal insulation
Gas	Inner	Mandatory
GdS	Outer	For aesthetic or safety reasons only
Liquid	Inner	Not required
Liquid	Outer	Mandatory



Although the refrigeranti s not classified as toxic, during the charging operation it is necessary to pay attention and operate safely in compliance with Legislative Decree 81/08; for this reason is mandatory to wear individual protective devices necessary to avoid contact, inhalation and ingestion of the fluid.

If one of the aformentioned cases occurs it is advisable to consult the gas safety data sheet for first AID and the emergency management operations; it is also advisable to bring them whit the injuried if a doctor intervention is needed.

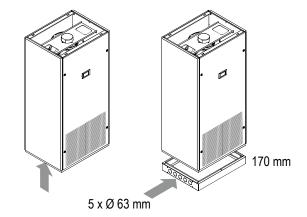


4.9.2 Hydraulic connection areas



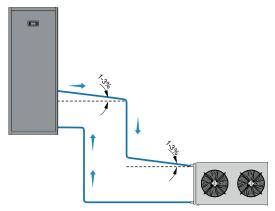
The connections are planned on the bottom for all the DXi.A, DX.A, and DX.E. series unit.

The option **BAS** can be requested in order to raise the unit (lateral connections base frame). The accessory **BAS** will be fitted to the base of the unit at factory.

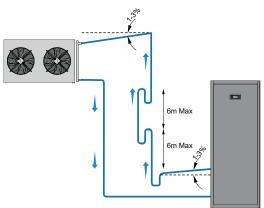


4.9.3 Indoor unit and remote condenser layout

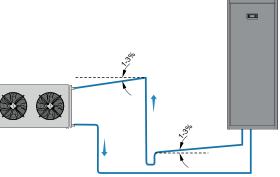
Indoor unit at a higher level than the remote condenser



Indoor unit at a lower level than the remote condenser



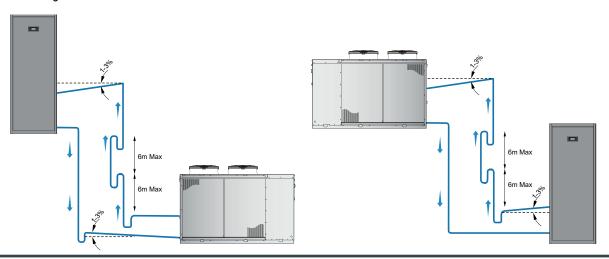
Indoor unit and remote condenser at the same height



4.9.4 Indoor unit and remote condenser layout - DX.E

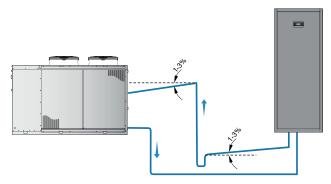
Indoor unit at a higher level than the remote condenser

Indoor unit at a lower level than the remote condenser





Indoor unit and remote condenser at the same height



- A check valve must be installed at the condenser outlet. Follow the valve manufacturer's instructions for orientation and position.
- On vertical ascent sections, there must be siphons, at least every 6 metres, to allow the oil to return to the compressor.
- On horizontal sections of the discharge line provide for a 1÷3% gradient to facilitate the return of the oil to the compressor.

4.9.5 Relative position between indoor unit and remote condenser

Maximum distance between in- door unit and remote condenser		Up to 40 equivalent meters		From 40 to 100 equivalent meters
Max. geodetic height difference between indoor unit and remote condenser (1)	from 20m to -3m	from -8m to -15m	from 30m to -8m	from 30m to -8m
Syphons for oil on the vertical ascent sections of the line	Every 6 m	Every 6 m	Every 6 m	Every 6 m
Remote condenser fan speed control installation	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
Remote condenser	Standard	Improved by 20% and with built- in liquid receiver	Improved by 20% and with built- in liquid receiver	Improved by 20% and with built-in liquid receiver
Hot gas coil	Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
Pipes *	Double ascent obligatory for height differences > 10 meters	Double ascent obligatory for height differences > 10 meters	Double ascent obligatory for height differences > 10 meters	Double ascent obligatory for height differences > 10 meters (**)
External liquid pipe insulation	Allowed	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
Horizontal section gas line	Inclination 1÷3% to the remote condenser			

- (1) Positive values indicate that the remote condenser is higher than the indoor unit; negative levels indicate that the remote condenser is lower than the indoor unit.
- (2) Only for DX.A 761-841-772-862-982-1002-1102-1252 e DXi.A 631-691-761-861-931-1021-1142
- (3) An oil separator on the supply side is also recommended



(2) Example of double gas pipe ascent.



4.9.6 Equivalent length of curves, shut-off valves and non-return valve

Nominal diameter (mm)	- C	-	U	4	
12	0,50	0,25	0,75	2,10	1,90
14	0,53	0,26	0,80	2,20	2,00
16	0,55	0,27	0,85	2,40	2,10
18	0,60	0,30	0,95	2,70	2,40
22	0,70	0,35	1,10	3,20	2,80
28	0,80	0,45	1,30	4,00	3,30

4.10 Pipeline diameters

4.10.1 Hydraulic connections diameters

	Hot wa	ter coil	Humid	ifier		Drain water outlet	
DX.A	IN (inch GAS)	OUT (inch GAS)	IN (inch GAS F)	mm	mm	(*) mm	(**) mm
61	1/2" M	1/2" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
71	1/2" M	1/2" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
91	1/2" M	1/2" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
111	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
151	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
181	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
201	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
221	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
251	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
232	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
301	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
321	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
322	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
391	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	10
392	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	10
431	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	10
442	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	10
451	1" GAS F	1" GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
472	1" GAS F	1" GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
511	1" GAS F	1" GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
512	1" GAS F	1" GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
531	1" 1/4 GAS F	1" 1/4 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
602	1" 1/4 GAS F	1" 1/4 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
672	1" 1/4 GAS F	1" 1/4 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
742	1" 1/4 GAS F	1" 1/4 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
761	1" 1/4 GAS F	1" 1/4 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
762	1" 1/4 GAS F	1" 1/4 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
772	1" 1/4 GAS F	1" 1/4 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
841	1" 1/4 GAS F	1" 1/4 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
862	1" 1/4 GAS F	1" 1/4 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
982	1" 1/2 GAS F	1" 1/2 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
1002	1" 1/2 GAS F	1" 1/2 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
1102	1" 1/2 GAS F	1" 1/2 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
1252	1" 1/2 GAS F	1" 1/2 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10

^(*) Option PB (**) Option PBH



	Hot wa	ter coil	Humidit	fier		rain water outlet	
DXi.A	IN (inch GAS)	OUT (inch GAS)	IN (inch GAS F)	mm	mm	(*) mm	(**) mm
61	1/2" M	1/2" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
111	1/2" M	1/2" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
121	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
151	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
181	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
201	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
251	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	10
321	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	10
381	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	10
392	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	10
472	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	10
491	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	10
531	1" GAS F	1" GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
532	1" GAS F	1" GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
631	1" 1/4 GAS F	1" 1/4 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
652	1" 1/4 GAS F	1" 1/4 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
691	1" 1/4 GAS F	1" 1/4 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
742	1" 1/4 GAS F	1" 1/4 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
761	1" 1/4 GAS F	1" 1/4 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
861	1" 1/4 GAS F	1" 1/4 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
931	1" 1/2 GAS F	1" 1/2 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
952	1" 1/2 GAS F	1" 1/2 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
1021	1" 1/2 GAS F	1" 1/2 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
1142	1" 1/2 GAS F	1" 1/2 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10

	Hot wa	ter coil	Humic	lifier	D	rain water outlet	
DXi.AF	IN (inch GAS)	OUT (inch GAS)	IN (inch GAS F)	mm	mm	(*) mm	(**) mm
181	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
251	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	10
381	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	10
392	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	10
531	1" GAS F	1" GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
532	1" GAS F	1" GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
631	1" 1/4 GAS F	1" 1/4 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
652	1" 1/4 GAS F	1" 1/4 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
742	1" 1/4 GAS F	1" 1/4 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
761	1" 1/4 GAS F	1" 1/4 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
931	1" 1/2 GAS F	1" 1/2 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
952	1" 1/2 GAS F	1" 1/2 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10

^(*) Option PB (**) Option PBH



	Hot wa	ter coil	Humid	ifier		rain water outlet	
DX.E	IN (inch GAS)	OUT (inch GAS)	IN (inch GAS F)	mm	mm	(*) mm	(**) mm
61	1/2" M	1/2" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
71	1/2" M	1/2" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
91	1/2" M	1/2" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
111	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
151	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
181	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
221	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
232	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
321	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
322	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	-
431	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	10
442	3/4" M	3/4" M	3/4"	22	22	12	10
511	1" GAS F	1" GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
512	1" GAS F	1" GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
531	1" 1/4 GAS F	1" 1/4 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
742	1" 1/4 GAS F	1" 1/4 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
841	1" 1/4 GAS F	1" 1/4 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
862	1" 1/4 GAS F	1" 1/4 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10
1102	1" 1/2 GAS F	1" 1/2 GAS F	3/4"	22	22	12	10

4.10.2 Refrigerant connections diameters - DX.A single circuit

				Ê	Ê			Equi	ivalent ler	ngth in me	eters		
			sors	tion (m	tion (m	≤ 1	0 m	> 10 ≤	20 m	> 20 ≤	40 m	> 40 ≤	100 m
DX.A	DX.A single circuit	Frame	Circuits / Compressors	Ø Supply connection (mm)	Ø Liquid connection (mm)	Ø Supply pipe (mm)	Ø Liquid pipe (mm)						
61	Х	1	1/1	10	10	12	10	12	10	12	10	12	10
71	Х	1	1/1	12	10	12	10	12	10	12	10	12	10
91	X	1	1/1	12	10	12	10	12	10	16	10	16	12
111	X	2	1/1	12	12	12	12	16	12	16	12	16	12
151	X	2	1/1	12	12	12	12	16	12	16	12	16	12
181	X	3	1/1	16	12	16	12	18	12	18	16	18	16
201	Х	3	1/1	16	12	16	12	18	12	18	16	18	16
221	Х	3	1/1	16	16	16	16	18	16	18	16	22	16
251	X	4	1/1	16	16	18	16	18	16	22	16	22	16
301	Χ	4	1/1	18	16	22	16	22	16	22	16	22	16
321	Х	4	1/1	18	16	22	16	22	16	22	16	22	16
391	Х	4,5	1/1	22	16	22	16	22	16	22	16	28	18
431	Х	4,5	1/1	22	16	22	16	22	16	22	16	28	18
451	Х	5	1/1	22	16	22	16	22	16	28	18	28	18
511	X	5	1/1	22	16	22	16	22	16	28	18	28	18
531	Х	6	1/1	22	16	22	16	28	18	28	18	28	18
761	Х	7	1/2	28	22	28	22	28	22	28	22	35	22
841	Х	7	1/2	28	22	28	22	28	22	35	22	35	22



4.10.3 Refrigerant connections diameters - DX.A double circuit

				(u	<u>-</u>			Equi	valent ler	ngth in me	eters		
			sors	tion (mr	ion (mn	≤ 1	0 m	> 10 ≤	20 m	> 20 ≤	≦ 40 m	> 40 ≤	100 m
DX.A	DX.A double circuit	Frame	Circuits / Compressors	Ø Supply connection (mm)	Ø Liquid connection (mm)	Ø Supply pipe (mm)	Ø Liquid pipe (mm)						
232	Χ	4	2/2	2x16	2x12	2x16	2x12	2x16	2x12	2x18	2x12	2x18	2x12
322	Χ	4	2/2	2x16	2x12	2x16	2x12	2x16	2x12	2x18	2x12	2x18	2x12
392	Χ	4,5	2/2	2x16	2x12	2x16	2x12	2x16	2x16	2x18	2x16	2x18	2x16
442	X	4,5	2/2	2x16	2x16	2x16	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16
472	X	5	2/2	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16
512	Х	5	2/2	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16
602	X	6	2/2	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x18
672	Χ	6	2/2	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x18
742	Х	6	2/2	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x18
762	Х	7	2/2	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x28	2x18	2x28	2x18
772	Х	7	2/4	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x28	2x18	2x28	2x18
862	Х	7	2/4	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x28	2x18	2x28	2x12
982	X	8	2/4	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x18	2x28	2x18	2x28	2x18
1002	Х	8	2/2	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x28	2x18	2x28	2x18	2x28	2x18
1102	X	8	2/4	2x28	2x22	2x28	2x22	2x28	2x22	2x28	2x22	2x35	2x22
1252	Х	8	2/4	2x28	2x22	2x28	2x22	2x28	2x22	2x28	2x22	2x35	2x22

4.10.4 Refrigerant connections diameters - DXi.A single circuit

					(E	Ê			Equi	ivalent ler	ngth in me	eters		
		=		sors	tion (m	ion (m	≤ 1	0 m	> 10 ≤	20 m	> 20 ≤	40 m	> 40 ≤	100 m
DXi.A	DXi.A single circuit	DXi.AF single circuit	Frame	Circuits / Compressors	Ø Supply connection (mm)	Ø Liquid connection (mm)	Ø Supply pipe (mm)	Ø Liquid pipe (mm)						
61	Х		2	1/1	10	10	12	10	12	10	12	10	12	10
111	X		2	1/1	12	10	12	10	12	10	12	10	16	12
121	Х		2	1/1	12	10	12	10	12	10	16	10	16	12
151	X		2	1/1	12	12	12	12	16	12	16	12	16	12
181	Χ	Χ	3	1/1	12	12	12	12	16	12	16	12	18	16
201	Х		3	1/1	16	16	16	16	18	16	18	16	18	16
251	Х	Χ	4	1/1	16	16	18	16	18	16	22	16	22	16
321	Х		4	1/1	16	16	22	16	22	16	22	16	22	16
381	Χ	Χ	4,5	1/1	16	16	22	16	22	16	22	16	22	16
491	Х		4,5	1/1	22	16	22	16	22	16	28	18	28	18
531	Х	Χ	5	1/1	22	16	22	16	22	16	28	18	28	18
631	Х	Χ	6	1/2	28	22	28	22	28	22	28	22	28	22
691	Χ		6	1/2	28	22	28	22	28	22	28	22	28	22
761	Χ	Χ	7	1/2	28	22	28	22	28	22	28	22	35	22
861	Χ		7	1/2	35	22	35	22	35	22	35	22	35	22
931	Х	Χ	8	1/2	35	22	35	22	35	22	35	22	35	28
1021	Χ		8	1/2	35	28	35	28	35	28	35	28	35	28



4.10.5 Refrigerant connections diameters - DXi.A double circuit

					m)	(i			Equi	ivalent ler	ngth in me	eters		
		当		sors	ion (m	ion (m	≤1) m	> 10 ≤	20 m	> 20 ≤	40 m	> 40 ≤	100 m
DXi.A	DXi.A double circuit	DXi.AF double circuit	Frame	Circuits / Compressors	Ø Supply connection (mm)	Ø Liquid connection (mm)	Ø Supply pipe (mm)	Ø Liquid pipe (mm)						
392	Χ	Χ	4,5	2/2	2x16	2x16	2x16	2x16	2x16	2x16	2x18	2x16	2x18	2x16
472	Χ		4,5	2/2	2x16	2x16	2x16	2x16	2x18	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16
532	Χ	Χ	5	2/2	2x16	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16
652	Χ	Χ	6	2/2	2x16	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x18	2x22	2x18
742	Χ	Χ	7	2/2	2x16	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x18	2x22	2x18
952	X	Χ	8	2/2	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x18	2x28	2x18
1142	X		8	2/4	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x22	2x16	2x28	2x18	2x28	2x22

4.10.6 Refrigerant connections diameters - DX.E single circuit

				Ê	Œ			Equi	ivalent ler	ngth in me	eters		
			sors	tion (m	ion (m	≤1	0 m	> 10 ≤	20 m	> 20 ≤	≤ 40 m	> 40 ≤	100 m
DX.E	DX.E single circuit	Frame	Circuits / Compressors	Ø Supply connection (mm)	Ø Liquid connection (mm)	Ø Supply pipe (mm)	Ø Liquid pipe (mm)						
61	Χ	1	1/1	16	10	16	10	16	10	16	10	18	10
71	Χ	1	1/1	16	10	18	10	18	10	18	10	22	10
91	Χ	1	1/1	16	10	18	10	18	10	22	10	22	12
111	Х	2	1/1	22	12	22	12	22	12	22	12	28	12
151	Х	2	1/1	22	12	22	12	28	12	28	12	28	16
181	Х	3	1/1	22	12	22	12	28	12	28	16	28	16
221	Х	3	1/1	28	16	28	16	28	16	28	16	35	16
321	Х	4	1/1	28	16	28	16	35	16	35	16	35	16
431	Х	4,5	1/1	35	22	35	22	35	22	35	22	42	22
511	Х	5	1/1	35	22	35	22	35	22	42	22	42	22
531	Х	6	1/1	35	22	35	22	42	22	42	22	54	28
841	Х	7	1/2	42	22	42	22	42	22	54	22	54	28

4.10.7 Refrigerant connections diameters - DX.E double circuit

				Ê	Ê			Equi	ivalent ler	ngth in me	eters		
			sors	ion (m	ion (m	≤ 1	0 m	> 10 ≤	20 m	> 20 ≤	≦ 40 m	> 40 ≤	100 m
DX.E	DX.E Double circuit	Frame	Circuits / Compressors	Ø Supply connection (mm)	Ø Liquid connection (mm)	Ø Supply pipe (mm)	Ø Liquid pipe (mm)						
232	Χ	4	2/2	2x22	2x12	2x22	2x12	2x22	2x12	2x22	2x12	2x28	2x12
322	Χ	4	2/2	2x22	2x12	2x22	2x12	2x28	2x12	2x28	2x12	2x28	2X16
442	Χ	4,5	2/2	2x28	2x16	2x28	2x16	2x28	2x16	2x28	2x16	2x35	2x16
512	Χ	5	2/2	2x28	2x16	2x28	2x16	2x28	2x16	2x35	2x16	2x35	2x16
742	Χ	6	2/2	2x35	2x16	2x35	2x16	2x35	2x16	2x35	2x16	2x42	2x18
862	Χ	7	2/4	2x35	2x16	2x35	2X16	2x35	2X16	2X42	2X18	2X42	2X18
1102	Χ	8	2/4	2x42	2x22	2X42	2X22	2X42	2X22	2X42	2X22	2X42	2X22

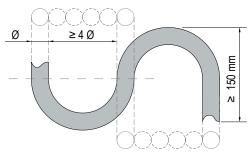


4.10.8 Additional oil charge

The quantity of oil here metioned in the table, should be added for any syphon and meter of liquid line.

Liquid line diameter [mm]	Additional charge per line meter (g/m)	Additional charge per siphon (g)
35	45	160
28	27	100
22	16	60
18	11	40
16	9	30
12	5	15
10	3	10

The syphon must respect the following dimensions



4.11 Tightness test, vacuum and charge



The units are supplied without refrigerant charge and must be subjected to the operations described below.

For a right and reliable operation of the system, once the connection lines between the indoor and the outdoor units are carried out, it is extremely important to clear the circuit of any air, humidity, non-condensable gas and, in general, of any polluting substance before carrying on the refrigerant charge.

The presence of solid particles, such as metal dust, welding debris and very small dirty (hardly to be detected by the mechanical filters), can cause serious damages to the surfaces in motion also involving a reduction of the compressor efficiency and lifetime.



Do not drill the cooling circuit, if the total removal of metal particles produced cannot be granted

The presence of too much humidity inside the cooling circuit can lead to negative consequences. Humidity can freeze inside the thermostatic valve and can even clog it up, stopping the unit for low pressure alarm. A significant amount of humidity can very quickly saturate the drier filters which should be replaced (with consequent system stop).

Humidity chemically interacts with refrigerants and polyester lubricant oils (normally used with refrigerant type R407C, R134a, R404A, R410A, etc.). This interaction creates acid substances that, if present in remarkable amount, can damage the compressor electric motor insulation causing motor burns and oxidizing copper pipes, so generating solid impurities.



Reduce as far as possible the exposure of the circuit and its parts to the atmosphere, especially if used compressors are charged with polyester oil.

If non-condensable gases are not accurately eliminated from the circuit, they can be collected inside the condenser and the liquid receiver. In the first case, they can cause a reduction of the useful thermal exchange surface, therefore a condensing temperature increase with a resulting reduction of the system energy efficiency and reliability. In the worst cases, the unit can be stopped by the high pressure switch activation.

The thermostatic valve, for the presence of high concentration of non-condensable gases in the liquid receiver, could not be suitably fed by just liquid refrigerant, as required, but also by a mixture of refrigerant and non-condensable vapours. This causes a remarkable reduction of the evaporating temperature (up to the activation of the low pressure switch, in worst cases), that means a reduction of the unit cooling capacity and of the system efficiency and lifetime.



The operations to be carried out are:

- a. Tightness test
- b. Vacuum and dehydration
- c. Refrigerant charge

4.10.1. Leak test

In order to detect any possible leak in the cooling circuit, follow the here below steps:

- **a.** Charge the cooling circuit with refrigerant gas up to a pressure of 1 bar.
- **b.** Add dry nitrogen by means of bottles with reducer up to a pressure of 15 bar.
- **c.** Locate the eventual leaks by means of a leak detector having a calibration (5 gr/year or better) suitable for the employed refrigerant. In particular, check the joints involved in the repairs.
- d. In case a leak is detected, discharge the cooling circuit, repair it and repeat again the leak test.



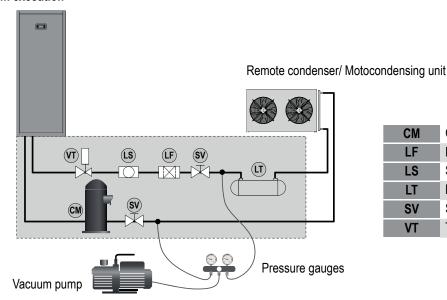
Do not use oxygen, hydrogen or any other reactive and inflammable gases to pressurise the cooling circuit: use dry nitrogen only.



It is forbidden to charge the circuit and, in particular, the low pressure side, at a pressure higher than 16 bar.

4.11.2 Vacuum execution

Indoor unit



CM	Compressor
LF	Dehydrating Filter
LS	Sight glass
LT	Liquid receiver
SV	Shut-off valve
VT	Thermostatic valve



Do not use compressor for cooling circuit vacuum execution.



Check that all the valves are open in order to do not have insulated circuit sections.

To obtain a suitable vacuum, use a two-stage pump with suitable features.

It is normally considered suitable, a vacuum degree able to grant a humidity content in the refrigerant lower than 100 ppm, at unit start; in this way, during the operation, the drier filter can keep this value below 20 ppm.

Once the cooling lines are completed and no leaks detected, realize the system vacuum as here below described:

a. Connect a vacuum pump with a suitable water flow capacity (a two-stage pump able to keep a pressure of 0,02 mbar) to the system, by using the charge connections on discharge side and liquid receiver (if the latter is not present, the charge connection is placed on the



suction pipe). The charge/discharge positions are clearly marked by stickers, see figure.

b. Let the vacuum pump work until the pressure shown on the appropriate vacuum meter will be 0,04 mbar at least.



Vacuum degree must be always checked by vacuum manometers on the circuit and not by the instruments on the pump.

- c. Isolate the pump from the circuit by means of the special cut-off valves and wait 30 min.
- **d.** If pressure increases during all the pump stop period, or if it is impossible to reach the desired pressure value, it means that there is a leak in the circuit. Detect and repair the leak, then repeat the procedure starting from step b).
- **e.** If pressure increases till a balance value, it means the circuit contains a big amount of humidity. In this case, introduce Anhydrous nitrogen in the circuit (up to about 2 bar) and repeat steps b), c) and e) for at least twice; then proceed with step f).
- **f.** If pressure stabilises after a short increase, it means the circuit is leak proof and reasonably dried. Open the pump shut-off valves once more and, after pressure has returned lower than 10 mbar, let it operate for 2-4 hours according to the circuit size.



During the vacuum, do not let the compressor work and do not carry out any kind of test.



If the cooling circuit has been kept open only for a little while, operations described in steps a), b) and c) are usually enough to obtain a suitable vacuum.

If the suitable equipment is not available or if the circuit has been kept open for long, it could be required to repeat steps b) and c), using the refrigerant instead of the nitrogen to break the vacuum.

4.12 Refrigerant charge execution



Do not use a refrigerant different from the one indicated in the Identification Tag



Avoid any refrigerant gas release in the environment during the charge operations.



If the refrigerant is a mixture of several components, such as R410A, introduce it in the circuit in a liquid state to avoid the components separation. On this purpose, bottles are provided with two different valves: one for vapour and one for liquid.

Once vacuum is completed, the circuit must be charged with the right refrigerant and if required antifreeze oil quantity.

- a. Connect the refrigerant bottle to a 1/4" SAE male (7/16" 20 UNF) charge connection placed on the liquid refrigerant line.
- b. Let a small quantity of liquid go out in order to remove any air from the connection pipe.
- c. Open the bottle valve and let the refrigerant flow in the cooling circuit for pressure difference; replace the refrigerant bottle once empty.
- **d.** If pressure inside the circuit reaches a balance value at room temperature, the refrigerant cannot spontaneously flow out from the cylinder any more. Therefore, it should be required to connect the bottle to a charge connection, placed on the suction line.
- e. Let the air vent from the connection pipe as indicated at step b).
- **f.** Start the compressor and once the max load is reached, open the bottle valve and complete the charge. Replace the bottle when necessary.
- g. Charge small quantities of refrigerant one after the other, checking each time operating pressure and temperatures to avoid a system overload.
- h. The charge must be completed by comparing the quantity of refrigerant introduced with the value indicated on the data sheet.



i. Check that the charge introduced in the circuit is the right one, by checking the sight glass and measuring the liquid sub-cooling and the suction superheating.

The connection pipes must be as shortest as possible and must be provided with valves in order to reduce the possibility of refrigerant leaks. To make the charge operation easy, the following tables shows, just as an indication, the required refrigerant charges for the different types of indoor units and the corresponding connecting pipes. For a correct calculation of the refrigerant quantity, also consider the volume of the outdoor units cooling circuit and of any other installed component (such as additional liquid receivers, oil separators, etc.).

Use only new refrigerant or recycled one whose composition is known and suitable for use in cooling circuits.

The recovered refrigerant in liquid state can be re-used in the same unit, if in the circuit there is no inert gas or any other pollutants. Before charging the refrigerant from a tank, check quality and quantity of contained fluid.

The amount of refrigerant charged in the cooling circuit must be measured (by weight or by volume). It is good rule charging the refrigerant in liquid state.

If the refrigeration lines are particularly long or if oil separators are installed on the compressors' discharge, it will be necessary to add an appropriate amount of incongelable oil.



Check the compatibility of the used oil with the oil loaded in the compressor (detectable on the compressor's nameplate).

If oil separators are used, add the amount of lubricant recommended by the Manufacturer.

For refrigerant lines longer than 30 m, charge approx. 0.2 kg of oil every 10 m of additional pipework.

In any case, check the correct oil charge by verifying the oil level in the sight glass of the compressor about 30 minutes after running at full capacity.

It is suggested to charge 1 kg of oil for every 10 kg of refrigerant supplied in the system.



An overload oil charge can cause loss of efficiency of the system and compressor failure.

4.12.1 Line refrigerant charge

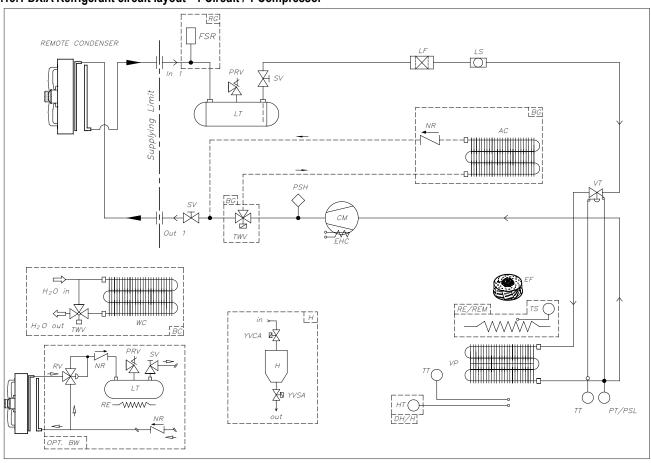
	DISCHARGE Condensing temperature = 48°C Discharge temperature = 73°C	LIQUID Condensing temperature = 48°C SC = 5K
External Ø	R410A charge (kg/m)	R410A charge (kg/m)
6	0,0014	0,0133
10	0,0052	0,0508
12	0,0081	0,0786
16	0,0153	0,1481
18	0,0199	0,1935
22	0,0281	0,2729
28	0,0487	0,4724
35	0,0798	0,7740
42	0,1185	1,1496
54	0,1948	1,8896
64	0,2805	2,7211
76	0,4039	3,9183



4.13 DX.A Refrigerant circuit layout

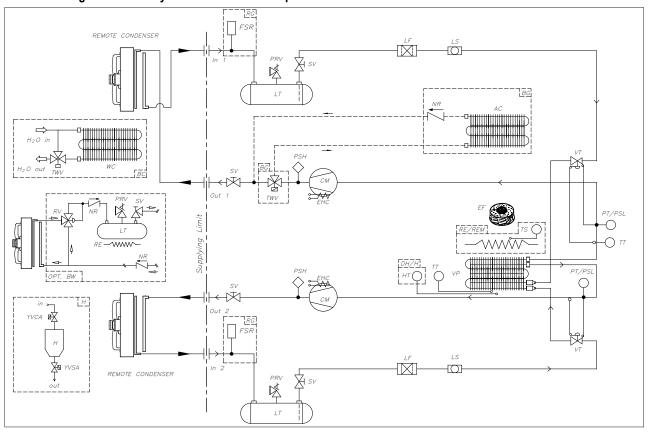
AC	Air heat exchanger	PRV	Safety valve
ВС	Hot water coil	PSH	High pressure switch
BG	Hot gas coil	PSL	Low pressure switch
BW	Low temp. Operation up to -40°c	PT	Pressure transducer
CM	Compressor	RE	Electric heaters
DH	Dehumidifier	RV	Modulating valve
EF	Fan	REM	Oversized electric heaters
EHC	Crank-case heater	SV	Shut-off valve
EV	Solenoid valve on liquid line	TS	Safety thermostatic valve
FSR	Fan speed regulator	TT	Temperature probe
Н	Humidifier	TWV	3-Way valve
HG	Hot gas	VP	Evaporator
HT	Humidity probe	VT	Thermostatic expansion valve
LF	Dehydrating filter	WC	Water coil
LS	Sight glass	YVCA	Humidifier fill valve
LT	Liquid receiver	YVSA	Humidifier drain valve
NR	Non-return valve		Optional

4.13.1 DX.A Refrigerant circuit layout - 1 Circuit / 1 Compressor

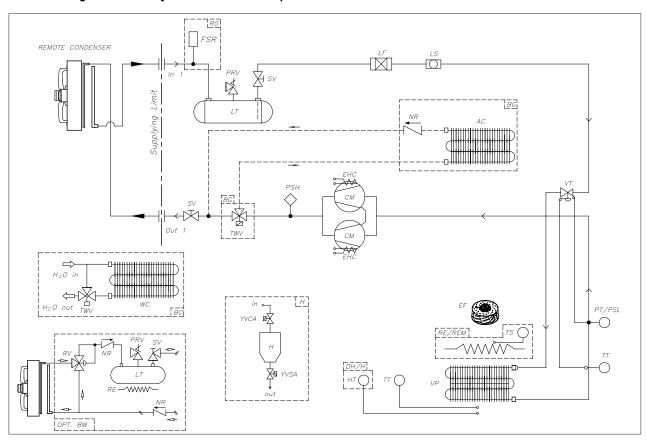




4.13.2 DX.A Refrigerant circuit layout - 2 Circuits / 2 Compressors

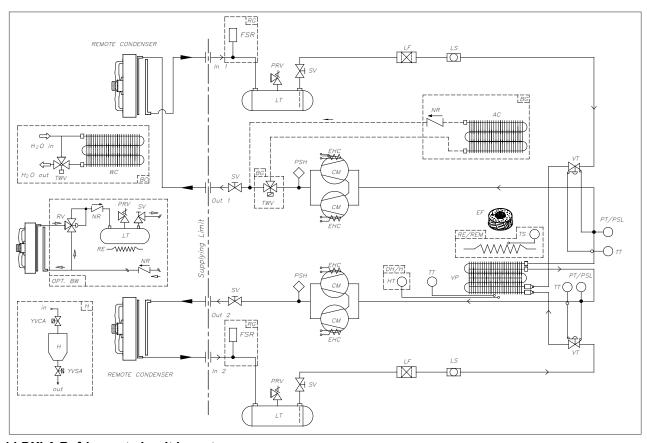


4.13.3 DX.A Refrigerant circuit layout - 1 Circuit / 2 Compressors





4.13.4 DX.A refrigerant circuit layout - 2 Circuits / 4 Compressors

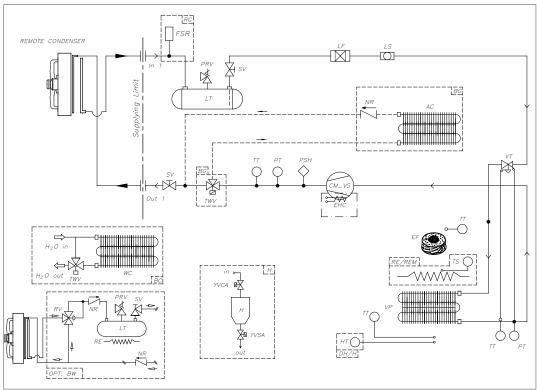


4.14 DXi.A Refrigerant circuit layout

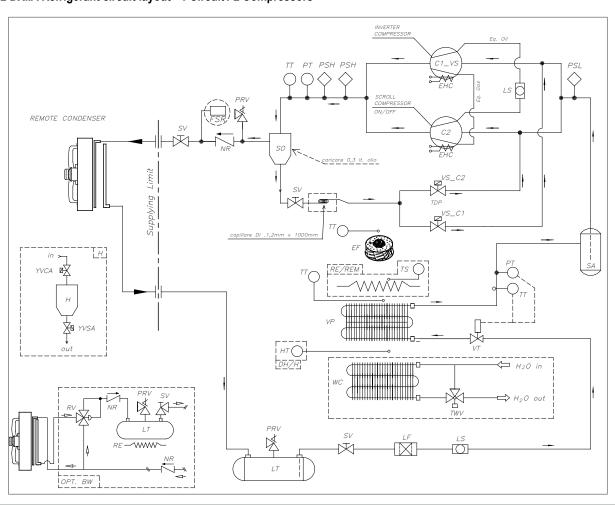
AC	Air heat exchanger	PRV	Safety valve
ВС	Hot water coil	PSH	High pressure switch
BG	Hot gas coil	PSL	Low pressure switch
BW	Low temp. Operation up to -40°c	PT	Pressure transducer
CM	Compressor	RE	Electric heaters
DH	Dehumidifier	RV	Modulating valve
EF	Fan	REM	Oversized electric heaters
EHC	Crank-case heater	SV	Shut-off valve
EV	Solenoid valve on liquid line	TS	Safety thermostatic valve
FSR	Fan speed regulator	TT	Temperature probe
Н	Humidifier	TWV	3-Way valve
HG	Hot gas	VP	Evaporator
HT	Humidity probe	VT	Thermostatic expansion valve
LF	Dehydrating filter	WC	Water coil
LS	Sight glass	YVCA	Humidifier fill valve
LT	Liquid receiver	YVSA	Humidifier drain valve
NR	Non-return valve		Optional



4.14.1 DXi.A Refrigerant circuit layout - 1 Circuit / 1 Compressor

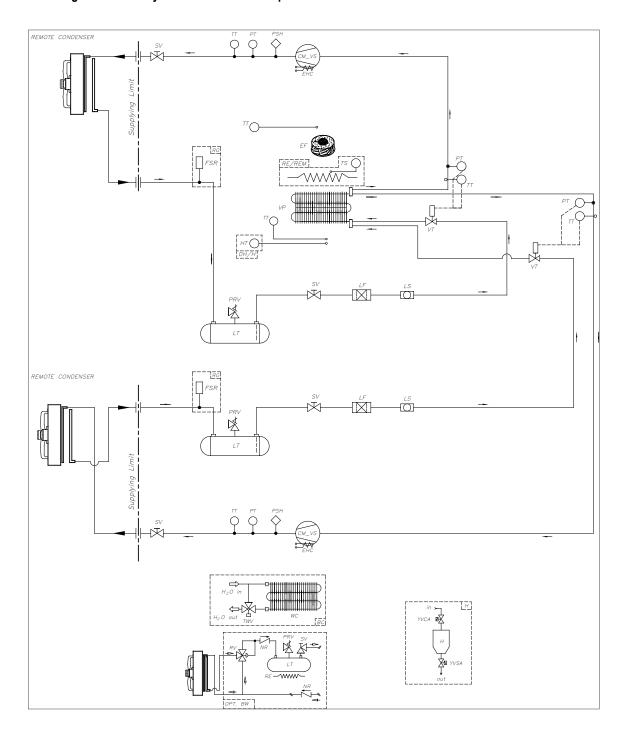


4.14.2 DXi.A Refrigerant circuit layout - 1 Circuit / 2 Compressors



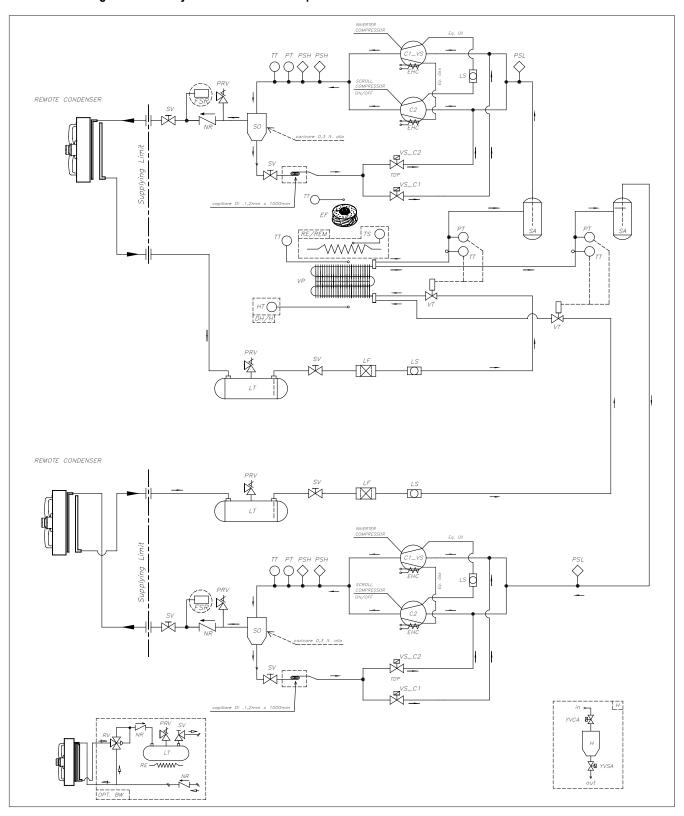


4.14.3 DXi.A Refrigerant circuit layout - 2 Circuits / 2 Compressors





4.14.4 DXi.A Refrigerant circuit layout - 2 Circuits / 4 Compressors

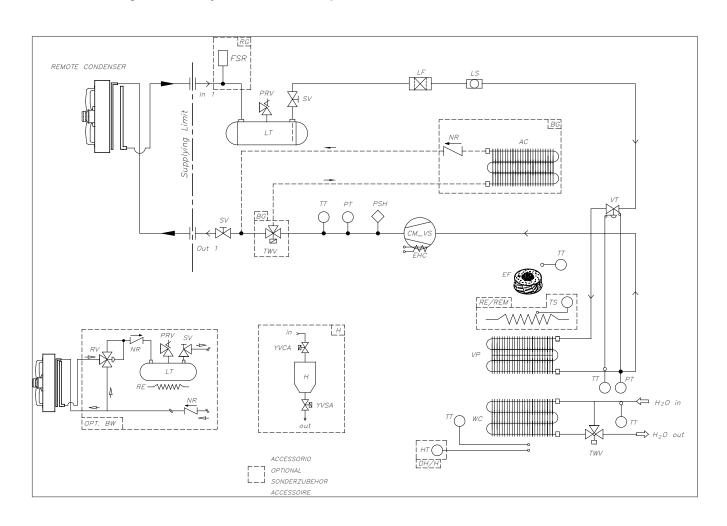




4.15 DXi.AF Refrigerant circuit layout

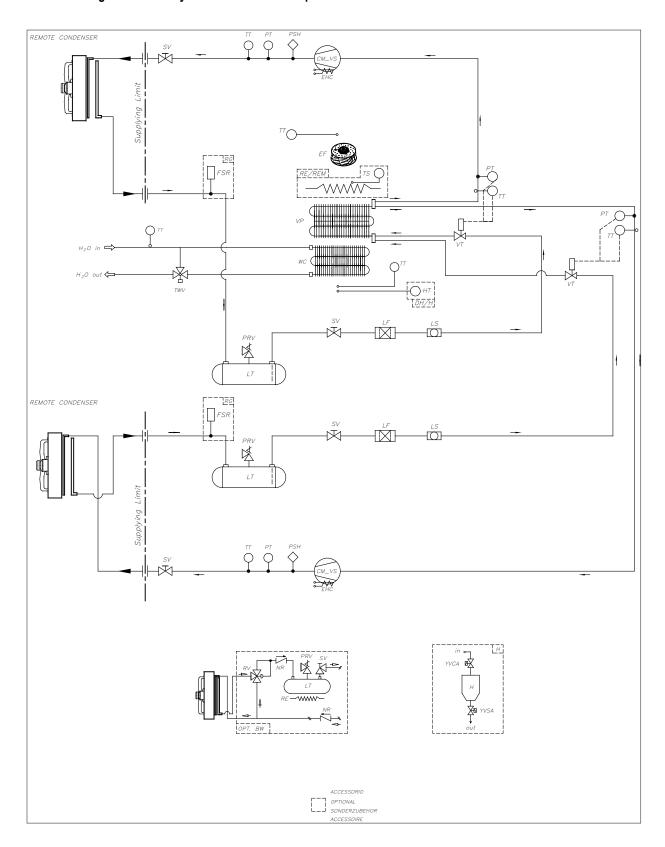
AC	Air heat exchanger	PRV	Safety valve
ВС	Hot water coil	PSH	High pressure switch
BG	Hot gas coil	PSL	Low pressure switch
BW	Low temp. Operation up to -40°c	PT	Pressure transducer
CM	Compressor	RE	Electric heaters
DH	Dehumidifier	RV	Modulating valve
EF	Fan	REM	Oversized electric heaters
EHC	Crank-case heater	SV	Shut-off valve
EV	Solenoid valve on liquid line	TS	Safety thermostatic valve
FSR	Fan speed regulator	TT	Temperature probe
Н	Humidifier	TWV	3-Way valve
HG	Hot gas	VP	Evaporator
HT	Humidity probe	VT	Thermostatic expansion valve
LF	Dehydrating filter	WC	Water coil
LS	Sight glass	YVCA	Humidifier fill valve
LT	Liquid receiver	YVSA	Humidifier drain valve
NR	Non-return valve		Optional

4.15.1 DXi.AF Refrigerant circuit layout - 1 Circuit / 1 Compressor



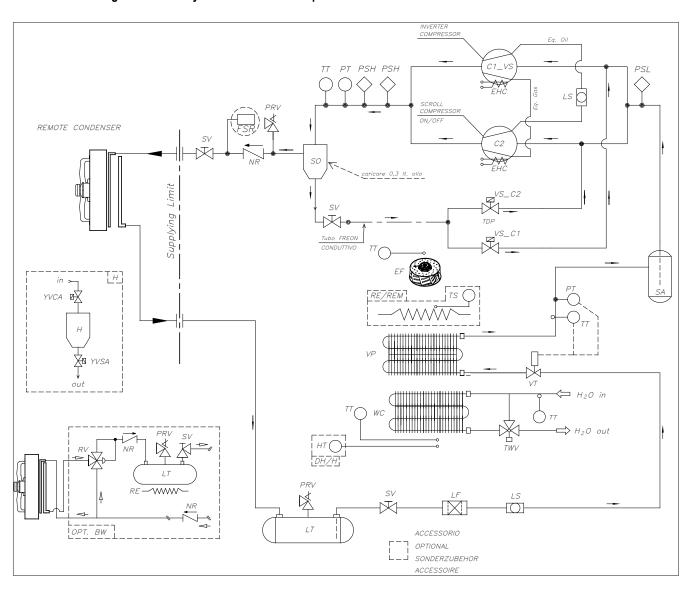


4.15.2 DXi.AF Refrigerant circuit layout - 2 Circuits / 2 Compressors



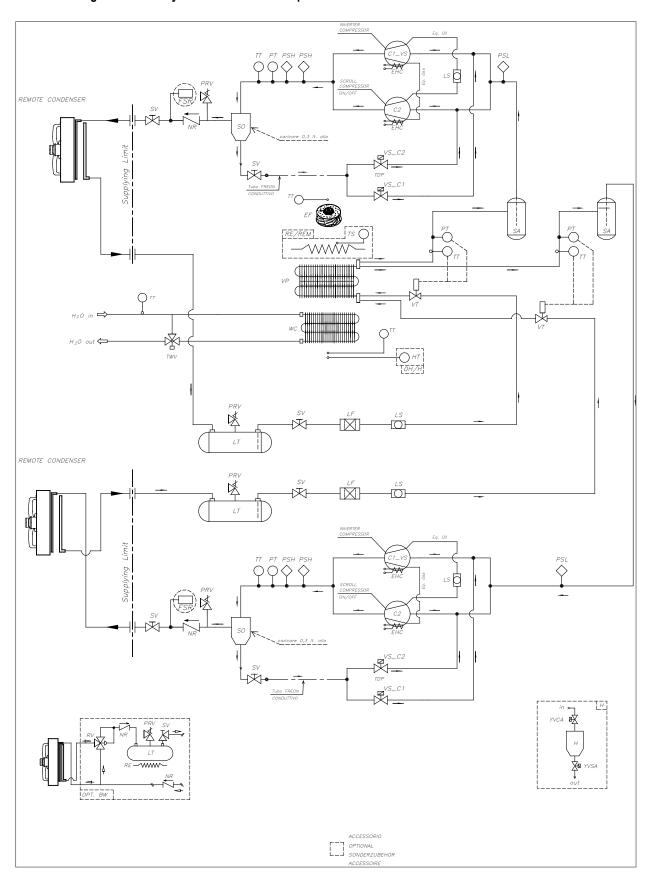


4.15.3 DXi.AF Refrigerant circuit layout - 1 Circuit / 2 Compressors





4.15.4 DXi.AF Refrigerant circuit layout - 2 Circuits / 4 Compressors

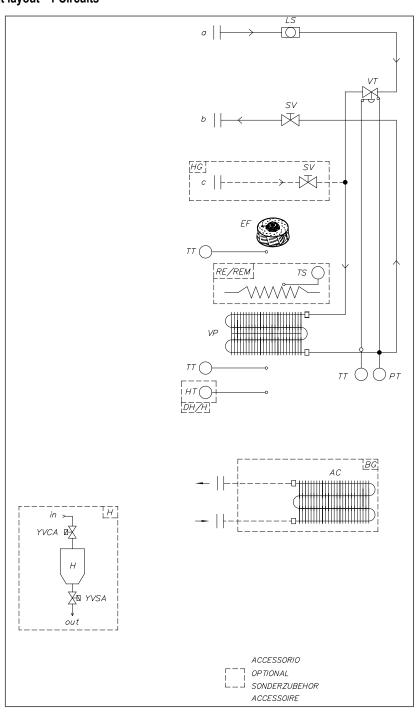




4.16 DX.E Refrigerant circuit layout

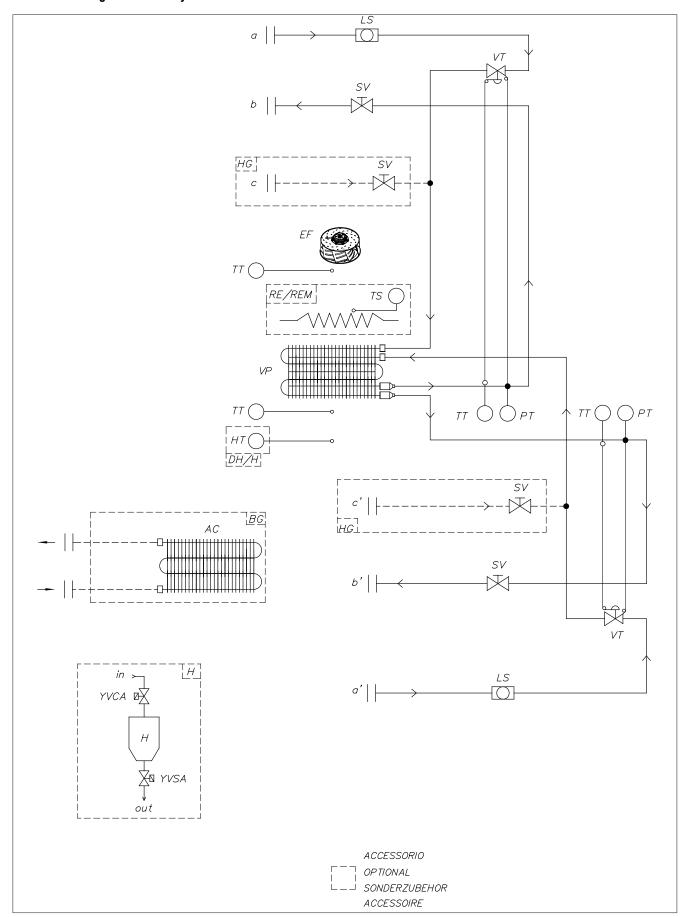
AC	Air heat exchanger	RE	Electric heaters
BG	Hot gas coil	REM	Oversized electric heaters
DH	Dehumidifier	SV	Shut-off valve
EF	Fan	TS	Safety thermostatic valve
Н	Humidifier	TT	Temperature probe
HG	Hot gas	VT	Thermostatic expansion valve
HT	Humidity probe	YVCA	Humidifier fill valve
LS	Sight glass	YVSA	Humidifier drain valve
PT	Pressure transducer		Optional

4.16.1 DX.E Refrigerant circuit layout - 1 Circuits





4.16.2 DX.E Refrigerant circuit layout - 2 Circuits





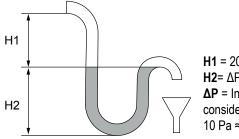
4.17 Condensing water connection

4.17.1 Condensing water connection

The unit is provided with a painted material basin for condensate collection situated under the coil, connected throught a flexible plastic tube (supplied with the unit) with syphon (with internal diameter of 19mm) to the drain collector which has to respect a small downward slope (around 1%) to exhaust direction



In the discharge line a siphon must be made with a minimum head equal to the prevalence in fan's suction, in any case never less than 35mm.



H1 = 20 mm **H2**= Δ P/2 + 20 mm

ΔP = Internal unit pressure difference considered in mm of water column 10 Pa ≈ 1 mm of water column

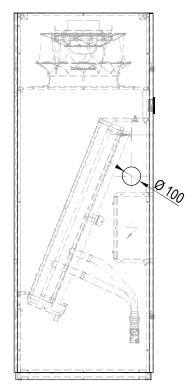
4.18 Renewal air intake connection (Optional) (PR)

This option is installed inside of the unit on the left side, on request on the right one.

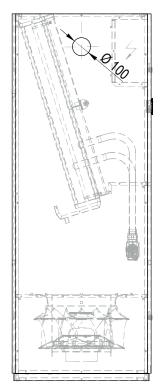
The renewal air duct coming from the nearest outlet has to be fixed to the collar located on the unit lateral panel.

The module of this option is provided with a flat filter, easily removable for his cleaning or replacement (moving the special catch).

Vers. U/V/B



Vers. D



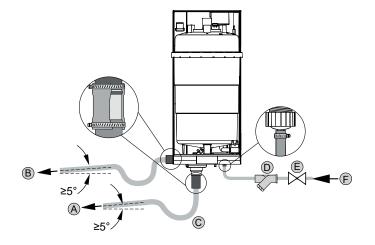


4.19 Humidifier (optional) (H)

4.19.1 Humidifier connection (optional)

The unit is designed to be supplied with water, sanitary preferably, using a suitable conduit provided with a interception shut-off valve, which has to be connected also to drain pipe in order to collect the condensation and excessive water.

Is raccomanded to use clean water to supply the unit (impurity has to be not bigger than 100micro) even if the humidifier is provided with a filter.



Α	Exhaust
В	Steam production exhaust ≥ 25 kg/h
С	Siphon
D	Filter
Е	Shut-off valve
F	Power supply



Is reccomended to add a mechanical filter and a shut-off valve to hold back solid impurities.



The exhaust pipe has to be free, without backpressure and provided with a siphon immediately under humidifier connection.

4.19.2 Exhaust

Exhaust max. flow	~ 4 l/min
Exhaust water connection	32 mm
Exhaust min. interna Ø	45 mm

4.19.3 Power supply

Supply max. flow	~ 4 l/min
Supply water connection	³⁄₄"G M
Charge min. internal \emptyset (rigid or flexible pipe)	45 mm

The connetion of drain water is realized using a plastic/rubber pipe (resistant up to 100°C), with internal section suggested of 32 or 40mm (DIN 19535, UNI 8451/8452 compliant).

The discharge junction is suitable for hot blade welder with discharge pipes in Polypropilene



Is suggest to limit to 4mt the steam transport pipe, in order to correct operation. The steam condensate pipe siphon has to be filled with water before start up the humidifier.

4.19.3 Steam production regulation

The steam production must be limited to 60-70% of maximum humidifier capacity to guarantee a longer lifetime of the device. To the access or modify the operating parameters refer to the humidifier manual, attached.



4.20 Electric connections: safety preliminary advices

The electrical cabinet is located inside on the front of the unit where are placed also the cooling circuit components. To access please remove the frontal panel.



The electric connection has to be performed following the electrical diagram attached to the unit following the local and international norms.



Ensure that the power supply line is sectioned upstram of it.

Ensure that the sectioning device is locked and that on the drive handle is positioned the advice to not operate.



Verify the power supply corresponds to the unit nominal datas (tension, phases, frequence) provided on the wiring diagram and on the Identification Tag attached on the unit.



The power supply cables must be protected upstream against the effect of short circuits and overload by a suitable device complying with the regulations and norms in force.



Ensure that the power supply cable section are suitable to the capacity of the unit and safety devices taking into consideration all the factors can influence it (temperature, isolation type, length, etc.)



The electrical power supply has to respect the mentioned limits; otherwise the warranty will be immediately decay.



Make all the ground connections required by the legislation and norms in force.



Before to starts any operation ensure the power supply is disconnected.



The electrical line and unit external safety devices has to be dimensioned in order to guarantee the power supply tension to the maximum operation conditions provided to the wiring diagram.



In presence of IT power supply lines the Manufacturer has to release, after checking, the connection authorization.

4.21 Electrical data



Refer to the electrical data provided on the wiring diagram.



The supply voltage cannot suffer variations higher than \pm 10% and the unbalance between phases less then 1% (EN 60204 norm). If those tolerances are not respected please contact the technical department of the Manufacturer. The unit use with voltage different that designed will make decay the warranty.



4.21.1 DX.A electrical data

Model		61	71	91	111	151	181	201	221	232
Power supply	V/~/Hz				40	0/3/50+N+	PE			
Control circuit	V/~/Hz					24/1/50				
Auxiliary circuit	V/~/Hz	V/~/Hz 24/1/50								
Compressor's supply	V/~/Hz					400/3/50				
Line section	mm ²	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	4	4	4	6
PE section	mm ²	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	4	4	4	6
Main Switch (standard unit)		32A 4P	32A 4P	32A 4P	32A 4P	32A 4P	40A 4P	40A 4P	40A 4P	32A 4P
Main Switch (with REM or REM+H)		32A 4P	32A 4P	32A 4P	40A 4P	40A 4P	63A 4P	63A 4P	63A 4P	100A 4P
Model		251	301	321	322	391	392	431	442	451
Power supply	V/~/Hz				40	0/3/50+N+	PE			
Control circuit	V/~/Hz					24/1/50				
Auxiliary circuit	V/~/Hz					24/1/50				
Compressor's supply	V/~/Hz					400/3/50				
Line section	mm^2	6	6	6	10	10	10	10	10	10
PE section	mm ²	6	6	6	10	10	10	10	10	10
Main Switch (standard unit)		63A 4P	63A 4P	63A 4P	40A 4P	63A 4P	63A 4P	63A 4P	63A 4P	100A 4P
Main Switch (with REM or REM+H)		100A 4P	100A 4P	100A 4P	100A 4P	100A 4P	100A 4P	100A 4P	100A 4P	100A 4P
Model		472	511	512	531	602	672	742	761	762
Power supply	V/~/Hz				40	0/3/50+N+	PE			
Control circuit	V/~/Hz					24/1/50				
Auxiliary circuit	V/~/Hz					24/1/50				
Compressor's supply	V/~/Hz					400/3/50				
Line section	mm ²	16	16	16	16	16	25	25	25	25
PE section	mm ²	16	16	16	16	16	25	25	25	25
Main Switch (standard unit)		63A 4P	100A 4P	63A 4P	100A 4P	63A 4P	100A 4P	100A 4P	125A 4P	100A 4P
Main Switch (with REM or REM+H)		100A 4P	100A 4P	100A 4P	125A 4P	125A 4P	125A 4P	125A 4P	160A 4P	160A 4P
Model		772	841	862	982	1002	1102	1252		
Power supply	V/~/Hz			40	0/3/50+N+	PE				
Control circuit										
Outlier of official	V/~/Hz				24/1/50					
Auxiliary circuit	V/~/Hz V/~/Hz				24/1/50 24/1/50					
Auxiliary circuit	V/~/Hz	25	25	25	24/1/50	35	35	35		
Auxiliary circuit Compressor's supply	V/~/Hz V/~/Hz	25 25	25 25	25 25	24/1/50 400/3/50	35 35	35 35	35 35		
Auxiliary circuit Compressor's supply Line section	V/~/Hz V/~/Hz mm²				24/1/50 400/3/50 35					

4.21.2 DXi.A electrical data

Model		61	111	121	151	181	201	251	321	381
Power supply	V/~/Hz				40	0/3/50+N+	PE			
Control circuit	V/~/Hz					24/1/50				
Auxiliary circuit	V/~/Hz					24/1/50				
Compressor's supply	V/~/Hz					400/3/50				
Line section	mm^2	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	4	4	6	6	10
PE section	mm ²	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	4	4	6	6	10
Main Switch (standard unit)		32A 4P	32A 4P	32A 4P	32A 4P	40A 4P	40A 4P	40A 4P	40A 4P	63A 4P
Main Switch (with REM or REM+H)		40A 4P	63A 4P	63A 4P	63A 4P	63A 4P	63A 4P	100A 4P	100A 4P	100A 4P
Model		392	472	491	531	532	631	652	691	742
Power supply	V/~/Hz				40	0/3/50+N+	PE			
Control circuit	V/~/Hz					24/1/50				
Auxiliary circuit	V/~/Hz					24/1/50				
Compressor's supply	V/~/Hz					400/3/50				
Line section	mm²	10	10	10	16	16	16	25	16	25
PE section	mm ²	10	10	10	16	16	16	25	16	25
Main Switch (standard unit)		63A 4P	100A 4P	100A 4P	100A 4P	100A 4P				
Main Switch (with REM or REM+H)		100A 4P	125A 4P	125A 4P	125A 4P	160A 4P				



Model		761	861	931	952	1021	1142	
Power supply	V/~/Hz 400/3/50+N+PE							
Control circuit	V/~/Hz	24/1/50						
Auxiliary circuit	V/~/Hz	24/1/50						
Compressor's supply	V/~/Hz			400/	3/50			
Line section	$\rm mm^2$	25	25	25	35	25	35	
PE section	mm ²	25	25	25	35	25	35	
Main Switch (standard unit)		100A 4P	100A 4P	100A 4P	125A 4P	100A 4P	160A 4P	
Main Switch (with REM or REM+H)		160A 4P	160A 4P	200A 4P	200A 4P	200A 4P	200A 4P	

4.21.3 DXi.AF electrical data

		404	054	004	000	504	500	004	050
Model		181	251	381	392	531	532	631	652
Power supply	V/~/Hz				400/3/50)+N+PE			
Control circuit	V/~/Hz				24/1	/50			
Auxiliary circuit	V/~/Hz				24/1	/50			
Compressor's supply	V/~/Hz				400/	3/50			
Line section	mm^2	4	6	10	10	16	16	16	25
PE section	mm ²	4	6	10	10	16	16	16	25
Main Switch (standard unit)		40A 4P	40A 4P	63A 4P	63A 4P	63A 4P	63A 4P	100A 4P	100A 4P
Main Switch (with REM or REM+H)		63A 4P	100A 4P	100A 4P	100A 4P	100A 4P	100A 4P	125A 4P	125A 4P
Model		742	761	931	952				
Power supply	V/~/Hz		400/3/5	0+N+PE					
Control circuit	V/~/Hz		24/	1/50					
Auxiliary circuit	V/~/Hz		24/	1/50					
Compressor's supply	V/~/Hz		400	/3/50					
Line section	$\rm mm^2$	25	25	25	35				
PE section	mm ²	25	25	25	35				
Main Switch (standard unit)		100A 4P	100A 4P	100A 4P	125A 4P				
Main Switch (with REM or REM+H)		160A 4P	160A 4P	200A 4P	200A 4P				

4.21.4 DXi.AF electrical data

Model		04	74	0.4	444	454	404	004	000	004	000
Model		61	71	91	111	151	181	221	232	321	322
Power supply	V/~/Hz					400/3/50	0+N+PE				
Control circuit	V/~/Hz					24/1	1/50				
Auxiliary circuit	V/~/Hz					24/1	1/50				
Line section	$\rm mm^2$	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5
PE section	mm ²	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5
Main Switch (standard unit)		32A 4P	32A 4P	32A 4P	32A 4P	32A 4P	32A 4P				
Main Switch (with REM or REM+H)		32A 4P	40A 4P	40A 4P	40A 4P	40A 4P	40A 4P				
Model		431	442	511	512	531	742	841	862	1102	
Power supply	V/~/Hz				400	0/3/50+N+	PE				
Control circuit	V/~/Hz					24/1/50					
Auxiliary circuit	V/~/Hz					24/1/50					
Line section	$\rm mm^2$	2,5	2,5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
PE section	mm ²	2,5	2,5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Main Switch (standard unit)		32A 4P	32A 4P	32A 4P	32A 4P	32A 4P					
Main Switch (with REM or REM+H)		63A 4P	63A 4P	63A 4P	63A 4P	100A 4P	100A 4P	100A 4P	100A 4P	100A 4P	



The electrical data could change without any advice; It is necessary refers always to the wiring diagram provided with the unit.



4.22 Power supply connection

The unit must be powered with a 5-poles cable (3phases+N+PE) if the power supply is 400V/3ph/50Hz; on request is possible to provide the unit with special power supply (refer to Identification Tag and wiring diagram).

Connect three phases and the neutral to prepared terminals of the main switch and the earth wire ti its corresponding terminal; use a power supply cable of adequate section and as short as possible in order to avoid voltage drops.

Protect the power supply cable with an automatic switch of appropriate size and features. The Power supply cable section and the size of automatic switch can be detected on the wiring diagram attached to the present Manual.

The entrance of power supply cable is indicated on the technical drawing of the unit attached to the present Manual, the entrance must be adequately protected in accordance with local norms in force.



If the power supply cable comes from the top of the unit is advisable to make a bend break before plugging i tinto the connection.

Perform a visual check before to make any intervention on the electric circuit in order to avoid a transport damage; Particularly check every terminal screw, their tightening and the integrity of every cable isolation.

The conductors for the phases of the power supply cable must be connected to the free terminal in input to the general switch of the unit; the earth conductor must be fixed to the corresponding terminal or bar (identified with PE).

4.22.1 User's terminal board connection

A user terminal board is available with free contacts designed for:

- · Generica alarm mode;
- Unit remote ON/OFF.

Inside of the electrical board are available a terminal where are available the digital and analogic signals for the unit operation.

The terminal configuration could change unit by unit so refer to the one represented on the wiring diagram attached to the present Manual.

4.22.2 Phases sequence in the power supply check

The unit's device rotation (compressors, fans, pumps, etc.) are checked and harmonized during the factory test performed by the Manufacturer (except for the unit with a special power supply or the units cannot be starts). Once the connection is made it is necessary to check if the phases are rightly connected, on this purpose make sure all electric devices rotation is in right side.

For three phases units if one component rotation is wrong is must be assumed that every component rotation is wrong, so two phases must be inverted in the main switch terminal.



To avoid connection errors other conductors belonging to the main switch must not be disconnected, in addition to the two involved in the operation.

4.22.3 IT systems compatibility (without ground connection) and TN systems with ground connection (DXi.A series)



Disconnect the internal EMC filter if a IT system converter has to be installed (supply system without ground connection or with ground connection to high resistance [higher then 30ohm]), otherwise the system will be connected to ground potential using the EMC filter condensers; this could be dangerous for the people and unit.

Disconnect the internal EMC filter if a TN system with a ground connection has to be installed otherwise the converter will be damaged.

When the internal EMC filter is disconnected if is not installed an external filter, the frequency converter do not meets the electromagnetic compatibility requirements.

To EMC disconnection remove the EMC screw.



4.22.4 Supply cable connection

- 1) Connect to ground the PE conductor on distribution schede.
- 2) Use an additional ground connection wire if the shielding is inadequate (lower than conductivity of phase conductor) and there is not a simmetric ground conductor inside the wire.

4.23 RS485 Serial interface

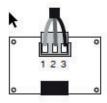
Supervision system connection (MODBUS-RS485 only suprevision system available).

This system allows control all the unit operation parameters by remote and allows also the possibility to change them.

It is necessary to respect the wiring polarity how shown below; The polarity inversion could cause a unit malfunction. The supervision system cable should be twisted type and shelded with 2 wire AWG20/22.

Unit is factory settled with serial address 1; if MODBUS protocol is used there is the possibility to ask the variables list to the Manufacturer.





•	pin	significato meaning
255	1	GND
88	2	RX+/TX+
38	3	RX-/TX-

5. START UP

5.1 Preliminary checks

Before to start up the unit has to be necessary perform some electric, hydraulic and cooling checks.



Commissioning operations has to be performed following the previous mentioned indications.



Do not switch off the unit (temporary stop) using the main switch; this device has to be used only to disconnect the unit when a current is absent, for example when the unit is in OFF. Moreover, when the power supply is off the crankcase heaters are not powered with consequent danger of compressor rupture when the unit will powered.

5.1.1 Before to start up



Malfunctions or damage can derivate also by lack of attention during shipping and installtion; before installing or startig up the unit check about refrigerant leak presence caused by capillaries rupture or gauges connections, cooling circuit pipes, transport vibrations, manumission or mistreatments on site.

- Check the right unit installation in accordance with advices in the present Manual;
- Check the electric connection and the terminal screw connections;
- Check the phases voltage (R S T) and the compliance with the Identification Tag;
- · Check the unit ground connection;
- Check the refrigerant leaks, eventually using an apposite device;
- Check the oil leaks near the compressors or along the cooling circuit;
- Check the pressure of the cooling circuit using the gauges installed (if presents) or service gauges;
- · Check the closing of all service outlets;
- Check the correct supply of the crankcase heaters (if presents);
- Check that all the hydraulic connection are performed correctly and that all the indications on the plates are respected;
- Check that the system has been properly vented;
- Check the unit internal fluid temperature, they must respect the operation limits;
- Before to start up the unit check that every panel is in right position and well closed;
- Check the opening of all the circuit shut-off valve.





Do not modify any unit connection, otherwise the warranty immediately decay.



If present, the crankcase heaters must be switch on at least 12 hours before unit starts (preheating period) closing the main switch (the heaters are automatically supplied when the switch is closed). The heaters are working correctly if after few minutes the carte temperature will be 10/15°C higher than ambient temperature.



In case of crankcase heaters presence, during the preheating period is important to check if on the unit display is present the word OFF or if the unit is in stand-by mode. In case of accidental start (before of preheating time) the compressors could be seriously damaged and the warranty immediately decay.

5.2 First start up

Before the first unit start up or after a loang break it is necessary to check the consistency of the microprocessor setting values with the planned operation conditions.

To switch ON the unit rotate the main switch in ON position in order to supply it.



Ensure the unit is Switched OFF from the keyboard.



Wait at least 12 hours before to switch on the unit so as to allow the crankcase heater to heat the oil in the compressors.

Once powered the unit, after a short controller auto-test period, it is necessary to press ON/OFF key switching into ON; afer that in accordance with settled parameters and thermally-hygro thermic conditions detected, all the unit devices will switch on.



Check the fans and compressors rotation if the power supply is of three phases; if the rotation is wrong will be necessary to invert two of three phases on the main switch terminals.

Once the unit reaches a nominal operation, the technician in charge must detects the operating parameters. The data must be registered on the First Start Up Report, attached to the present Manual.



A copy of First Start Up report fulfilled has to be transmitted to the Manufacturer in order to make the Warranty valid.



During first start up operations the technician in charge must verify that control and safety devices properly work.



The unit first start up must be performed by an expert cooling technician authorized by the manufacturer.



5.3 Operation checks

Checks the fans rotation; if is wrong turn off immediately the main switch and invert two of three phases of the main switch in order to invert the motor rotation.

After few hours of nominal working check the sight glass, it must be of green color, in case of the glass is yellow humidity could be present inside the circuit; it will be necessary to dehydrating the circuit (operation performed by expert technicians).

Checks also if on the sight glass air bubbles are presents, if yes it means that the refrigerant charge is insufficient; put some refrigerant inside the circuit.

However, the presence of some steam bubble is permitted.

5.4 Safety valves

The external safety valves output connections installed on the unit are provided with a threaded connection in order to be connected to an exhaust duct, when the project or the local regulations and norms expect.

If expected, the valves must be individually conveyed using metallic pipes, up to an area where the discharged refrigerant cannot cause damage to people or things.



The safety valves output refrigerant has high temperature and pressure if fast discharged; the flow could be dangerous for person or thing directly invested.



The valve opening is accompanied by a noise whose intensity could cause damages, also permanent, to the people immediately near the unit.

The tubes must be a diameter not smaller then safety valves discharge connection; the refrigerant pressure drop must be as low as possible to avoid the valves discharge flow reduction.

The valve discharge must be done to an adequate distance from other equipment, systems or ignition sources; the discharged refrigerant must not accidentally enter into buildings.

In any case the safety valve discharge must be done in accordance with regulations and laws in force.

5.5 Safety devices calibration

	OFF (barg)		ON (barg)
High pressure safety valve			43,4 (open)
High proceurs gauge	Unit with Rotary compressor	33	
High pressure gauge	Unit with Scroll compressor	42	35
Low pressure gauge	4		6

6. USE

6.1 Electronic microprocessor control description and use

The controller is composed by:

- A control electronic card with the terminals for transmission of functioning parameters and the drive of control devices;
- User interface card with programming keys and graphic display to check the operation modes and the alarm messages; the card manages the different devices which are installed in the unit, following the operation variables values; In this way the card cans realizes the following main functions:
- Unit ON/OFF from the keyboard or remote;
- Alarm and risk situation management;

The use interface display of controller cans shows also the following information:

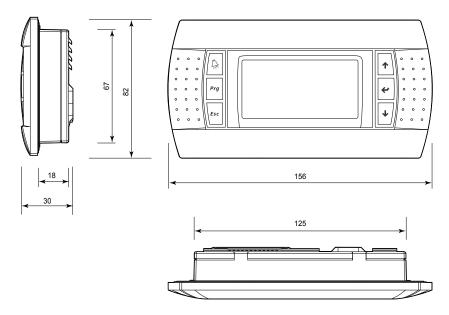
- · Regulation parameters values settled;
- Operating variables values;
- Analogic and digital inputs and outputs conditions;
- · Unit operation mode
- · Alarm and risk indication.

Possibility to interfacing with BMS system.



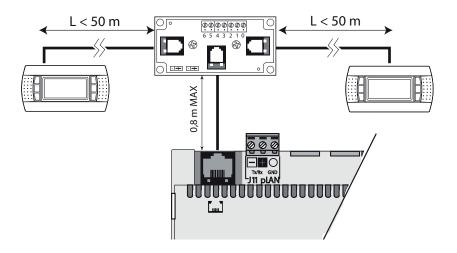
6.2 Remote control description

6.2.1 Dimensions



6.2.2 Electrical connection

Connect the phone wire is coming from the card to the back terminal suitable connector.





For the control panel electrical connection refer to the wiring diagram provided with the unit.



If a wiring Controller/terminal trouble occurs, the failure communication between the controller and remote terminal will be displayed with "noL" (no Link) error message.

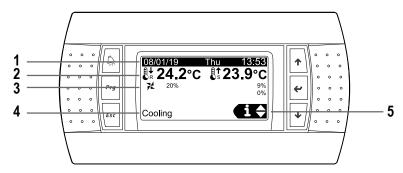


6.3 Keys function

	Allows the entrance to alarm display with manually reset possibility.
Prg	Allows the entrance to main Menu.
Esc	Back to the previous or standby mask.
^	Scrolling the Menu or the values to be modified.
4	Enter: Allows to enter in the parameter to be modified or the entrance to the selected menu.
•	Scrolling the Menu or the values to be modified.

6.4 User interface

The below picture is the standby visualisation.



nidity one.	etion air "R" and discharge air "S"). In case of humidity enabled, the temperature value is alternated to
npressors mode; the	
	ermoregulation request and actual discharge fan speed.
Jnit mode: Stand by Off by alarm Off by BMS Off by sched Off by DI Off by keyboard Manual mode Start-up Shutdown Safety off High Delta P Cooling Restarting Wait timings Oil recovering Off by network	Only fan active, no cooling required. Unit OFF for serious alarm Unit OFF from supervision control Off by sched Unit OFF by digital input Unit OFF by keyboard Unit with at least one device in manual mode BLDC compressor ON with start-up speed Power decrease after switch OFF request Off safety BLDC compressor wait about pressure reduction for start Cooling ON unit BLDC compressor tryng to restart Waiting, compressors OFF for timing BLDC oil recovery function enabled Unit OFF by duty-standby function
Destabilization Dehumidification	Oil recovery function enabled using destabilisation system Deuhmidification enabled
Pump down Heating Freecooling	Pump down enabled mode Heating ON unit Freecooling ON unit
D D P H	estabilization ehumidification ump down eating



6.5 Password settings

There are three different password levels:

- · User: allows only to read all the parameters;
- Service: allows to read all the parameters and to modify some;
- Manufacturer: allows to read and modify any parameter.

In this Manual is describe the only user password use.

6.5.1 Masks loop and organization

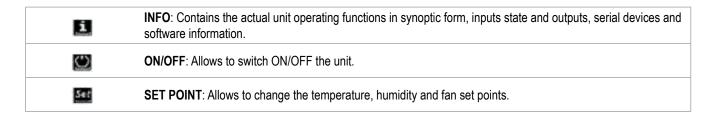
Inside every menu the masks are arranged in loop; withi $\uparrow \uparrow$ and $\downarrow \downarrow$ keys is possible to switch through them. Every mask is characterized by a 4-digit code to the top right of the screen and it is composed as:

- 1° digit: Main Menu code
- · 2° digit: Secondary Menu code
- 3° e 4° digits: Mask code

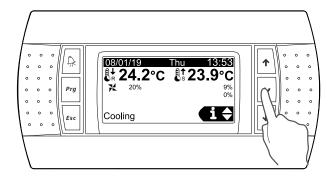
6.6 Quick access Menu

From main screen, using and keys is it possible to slide the areas of quick access Menu. PTo enter on the area press key. Is it possible to display the parameters without any password.

The quick menu areas are:



6.6.1 Menu INFO





Info - Inv.circl1 STATUS: OFF	T.suc: 0.0 _{DAR}	0.0 0.0 0.0	Compressor circ.1 condition (with inverter): intake and exhaust temperature, low and high pressure.
Info - Circuit 1 Safety Timing Inverter comp. On-On:(Øs) Min.On:(Øs)	Z002 1		Compressor safety timing circ.1 (inverter).
IInfo - Inv.circla STATUS: OFF	Out: 9.9 _{DAR} T.disp:	9.9 9.9 9.9	Compressor circ.2 condition (with inverter): intake and exhaust temperature, low and high pressure.
Info - Circuit 2 Inverter comp. Req 0%> 0 On -> On: (0s) Min.On: (0s) Compressor 4 Req: OFF -> Sta	%. 		Compressor safety timing circ.2 (inverter).
Info-EEV 1 Set: Suction SH:	2005 0% STATUS: 0.0°c 0.0°c	Østp	Thermostatic valve condition - circ.1
Info-EEV 1 Suct.P.: Suct.T.: Suction SH: Dscg.P.: Dscg.T.:	Z006 0.0 bar 0.0°c 0.0 bar 0.0°c		Overheating condition circ.1
Info-EEV 2 Set: Suction SH:	Z007 0% STATUS: 0.0°c 0.0°c	Østp	Thermostatic valve condition - circ.s
Info-EEV 2 Suct.P.: Suct.T.: Suction SH: Dscg.P.: Dscg.T.:	Z008 0.0 bar 0.0 °c 0.0 °c 0.0 bar 0.0 °c		Overheating condition circ.2
Info - Source 2 PREVEN Disc.press: Setpoint: Source:	1T ACTIVE 19.9 18.0		Shown when the PREVENT function is activated.
Info-Source 2 Disc.press: Setpoint: Source:	19.9 18.0		Shown when the PREVENT function is activated.
Info - Humid. Rich, attuale Corrente: Conducib.: Prod.Vapore: Stato cilindro: Ness.prod.	Z012 : 0% 0.0 A 0µs 0.0kg/	'h	It shows the Humidifier status (demand, absorbed current, steam production).



Info-Humid. Z013 Curr.request: 0% Dehum.Running: [] Rel. Abs. [%] [gH20/kg] Hum. 21.4 3.32 Set. 5.0 0.92	It allows to consult the information on the dehumidification mode.
Info-Freecool. Z014 Damper/valve on: Il Freec.temp.: 23.1°C Freec.request: 0.0%	Shown when the FREECOOLING function is activated.
Info-Hot Req. Z017 Request heaters: 81%	It allows to consult the information on the heating mode.
Info-Heater. Z018 Heater1: [] Heater2: []	It allows you to check whether the digital outputs of the heaters are active.
Unit Conf. Z101 Return temperature (U01) Value: 24.2°C Offset: 0.0°C Type: NTC	Provides information on the input temperature of the machine.
Unit Conf. Z102 Supply temperature (U02) Value: 23.2°C Offset: 0.0°C Type: NTC	Provides information on the output temperature of the machine.
Unit Conf. Z103 Return humidity (U04) Value: 48.4% Offset: 0.0% Type: 0-10V Mimum: 10.0% Maximum: 90.0%	Provides information on the input humidity value of the machine. It can be enabled by the Ga10 mask.
Unit Conf. Z105 Freecool. temperature (U06) Value: 23.1°C Offset: 0.0°C Tupe: NTC	Provides information on freecooling settings. It can be enabled by the Ga07 mask.
Unit Conf. Z106 Fan diff. press. (U05) Value: 7168.9 m3/h Mimum: 0.0 m3/h Maximum: 7589.5 m3/h	Provides information on the differential pressure level of the fans. It can be enabled by the Ga10 mask.
Unit Conf. Z121 External temperature for compensation (U07) Value: 20.8°C Offset: 0.0°C Type: NTC	Provides information on temperature set point compensation settings.
Conf. unita' Z122 Setpoint esterno (U08) Valore: -9,9°C Offset: 0.0°C Tipo: 0-1V Minimo: -9,9°C Massimo: 9,9°C	It provides information on the external set point setting.



Info-IO Z201 Start/Stop (ID01) Value: Active Logic: NC HW valve: Closed	On/Off digital input condition
Info - IO Z207 Pressostato LP circ.1 (ID09) Valore: Attivo Logica: NC Valore HW: Aperto	Pressure Switch digital input status.
Info - IO Z209 Pressostato LP circ.2 (ID10) Valore: Attivo Logica: NC Valore HW: Aperto	Pressure Switch digital input status.
Info-IO Z210 Humidifier Alarm (ID07) Value: Not Active Logic: NC HW valve: Closed	Digital input condition of humidifier alarm.
Info-IO Z211 Heaters overload (ID04) Value: Not Active Logic: NC HW valve: Closed	Thermal state electrical heaters 1 and 2. Possibility to enable them with sigital input from Ga10 mask.
Info-IO Z123 Air filter (ID03) Value: Active Logic: NC HW Value: Open	Provides information on filter cleaning status.
Info - IO Z223 Air flw./Ovld.main fan (IDØ2) Value: Not Active Logic: NC HW valve: Closed	Display the condition of the air flow switch & main fan thermostat.
Info-IO Z224 Term.comp.1/2 circ 1 o HPS 2 (IDØ4) Valore: Attivo Logica: NO Valore HW: Aperto	Compressor overload protection digital input status.
Info-IO Z225 Smoke/Fire detector (ID06) Value: Active Logic: NO HW valve: Open	It shows the fire/smoke alarm status (from digital input). It can be enabled from the mask Ga09 and can have the same input of the flooding detector.
Info-IO Z226 Term.comp.1/2 circ 2 o HPS 2 (IDØ8) Valore: Attivo Logica: NO Valore HW: Aperto	Compressor overload protection digital input status.
Info-IO Z302 Comp.1 Circ.1 OnOff (N005) Valore: Non attivo Logica: NO Valore HW: Aperto	Display of Compressor 1 Circuit 1 status digital output (On/Off type).
Info-IO Z304 Comp.1 Circ.2 OnOff (N012) Valore: Non attivo Logica: NO Valore HW: Aperto	Display of Compressor 1 Circuit 2 status digital output (On/Off type).



Info - IO Z309 Valv.eq.olio circi.2 (N010) Valore: Non attivo Logica: NO Valore HW: Aperto	Display of oil equalization valve circuit 2 digital output.
Info - IO Z323 Open hot valve (N002) Value: Not Active Logic: NO HW valve: Opened	Display of the digital outputs condition of the hot valve or the electrical heater.
Info - IO Z324 Close hot valve (N003) Value: Active Logic: N0 HW valve: Closed	Display of the condition of the digital outputs of the hot valve or the electrical heater.
Info-IO Z325 All.grave (N006) Valore: Attivo Logica: N0 Valore HW: Chiuso	Display of serious Alarm/ general alarm digital output.
Info-IO Z326 Warning (N007) Valore: Attivo Logica: NO Valore HW: Aperto	Display of Warning/ minor alarm digital output
Info-IO Z329 Supply fan (N001) Value: Active Logic: N0 HW valve: Closed	Display of the condition of the main fan
Info - IO Z330 On/Off analogic hum. (N008) Value: Active Logic: NO HW valve: Closed	Display of the digital output condition for the humidifier on/off
Info-IO Z331 Freecooling (N009) Value: Not Active Logic: NO HW valve: Opened	Display of the freecooling digital output. It can be enabled by the Ga11 mask.
Info-IO Z332 On/Off dehumidifier (NO10) Value: Active Logic: NO HW valve: Closed	Display of On/Off for external dehumidifier output.
Info-IO Z333 On/Off source (NO11) Value: Active Logic: NO HW valve: Closed	Display of On/Off for remote condenser output.
Info-IO Z334 Inverter comp.1 (N004) Valore: Non attivo Logica: NO Valore HW: Aperto	Display of compressor 1 inverter digital output.
Info-IO Z335 Equaliz olio circ.1 (N008) Valore: Non attivo Logica: NO Valore HW: Aperto	Display of oil equalization valve circuit 1 digital output .



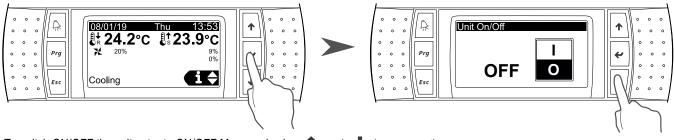
Info-10 Z336 Inverter comp.2 (N011) Valore: Non attivo Logica: NO Valore HW: Aperto	Display of compressor 2 inverter digital output.
Info - IO Z337 Equaliz.olio circ.2 (N008) Valore: Non attivo Logica: NO Valore HW: Aperto	Display of oil equalization valve circuit 2 digital output.
Info - IO Z413 Inverter comp.1 (Y03) Valore: 0.0% Tipo: 0-10V	Display of compressor 1 inverter analogue output.
Info - IO Z413 Inverter comp.2 (Y04) Valore: 0.0% Tipo: 0-10V	Display of compressor 2 inverter analogue output.
Info-IO Z414 Supply vent (Y01) Valore: 0.0% Tipo: 0-10V	Display of main fan analogue output.
Info-IO Z415 Freecooling (Y02) Valore: 0.0% Tipo: 0-10V	Display Freecooling analogue output.
Info-IO Z408 Humidifier (Y02) Value: 100.0% Type: 0-10V	Display the conditions of the analogical humidifier
Info - IO Z409 Hot Valve (Y03) Value: 0.0% Tupe: 0-10V	Display the conditions of the hot valve
Info - IO Z410 Freecooling (Y03) Value: 0.0% Type: 0-10V	Display analogical freecooling output
Working hours Z500 Inv.comp.circ.1 Hours: Øh Next thresh: 30000h Reset hours: NO Dev.Status: OFF N.Start: 45 Reset N.start: NO	Compressor counter circuit 1.
Orelavoro Z501 Inv.comp.circ.1 (OnOff) Hours: 0h Next thresh: 30000h Reset hours: NO Dev.Status: OFF N.Start: 45 Reset N.start: NO	Contaore compressore circuito 1.
Working hours Z503 Inv.comp.circ.2 Hours: 0h Next thresh.: 30000h Reset hours: NO Dev.Status: OFF N.Start: 25 Reset N.start: NO	Compressor counter circuit 2



Working hours Z504 Inv.comp.circ.2 (OnOff) Hours: 0h Next thresh: 30000h Reset hours: NO Dev.Status: OFF N.Start: 25 Reset N.start: NO	Contaore compressore circuito 2.
Working hours Z506 Heaters 1 Hours: 0h Next thresh.: 99000h Reset hours: NO Dev.Status: OFF	Heater 1 hour counter
Working hours Z507 Heaters 2 Hours: 0h Next thresh.: 99000h Reset hours: NO Dev.Status: 0FF	Heater 2 hour counter
Ore lavoro Z509 Vent.Source. 1 Ore: 0h Soglia succ.: 99000h Reset ore: NO Stato dispos.: OFF	Condenser fan 1 Hour Counter.
Ore lavoro Z510 Vent.Source. 2 Ore: Øh Soglia succ.: 99000h Reset ore: NO Stato dispos.: OFF	Condenser fan 2 Hour Counter.
Working hours Z512 Unit working Hours: 6h Next thresh: 99000h Reset hours: NO Dev.Status: 0N	Unit operation hour counter.
Info Z530 Info blackout Ora attuale: 01/03/21 13:28:59 PowerOff temp: 27/02/21 01:56:05 Durata ultimo spegnim: 2Giorni 100re 24Min	Information Power On / Power Off.
Info Z531 Info Sist. Sheda type: uPC3 Scheda size: Medium Scheda temp: 0°C Ret mem writes: 131 Funz.princ:: 182ms 5.5Ciclo/s	Information H.W type.
Info Z532 Code: EMP8 SW ver: 2.2.001 Data: 15/12/2020 OS: 4.8.000 Boot: 4.8.000	information F.W.



6.6.2 Menu ON/OFF



To switch ON/OFF the unit enter to ON/OFF Menu and using \uparrow and \downarrow keys move the cursor Press \rightleftharpoons to confirm.

6.6.3 Menu SET



To enter in SET menu use \spadesuit and \clubsuit and press \blacklozenge key to confirm.

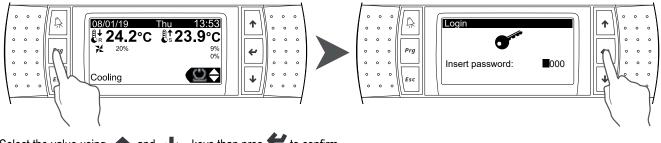
Can be displayed some set-point masks move through the masks using \spadesuit and \clubsuit keys.

SCHEDULER ST00 SET POINT ACTIVE	
Supply : 20.0°C Returm : 23.0°C Humidif. : 30.0 % Dehumidif. : 70.0 % Diff.press. : 300.0 Pa	Displaying of scheduler enable set-point.
SCHEDULER ST00a SET POINT ACTIVE	
Sp. : 13000.0 m3/h	Displaying of condenser speed and scheduler enabled set-point.
Source max speed: 90.0 %	
Set point ST03 Return regulation Setpoint: 23.0°C	Return temperature set-point setting.
Set point ST04 Supply air low limit Setpoint: 20.0°C	Discharge temperature set-point setting.
Set point ST05 Fan speed: AUTO	Fan speed regulation setting.
Set point ST07 Humidification Setpoint: 30%	Humidity set-point setting.



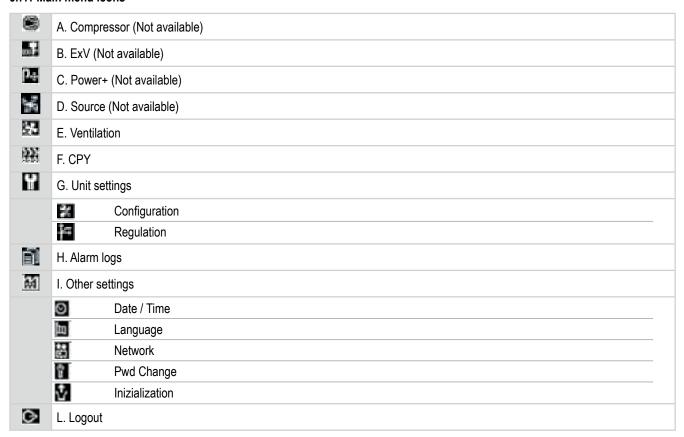
6.7 Main Menu

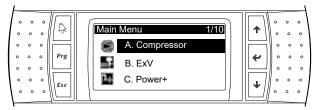
Regardless of the mask you are in, pressing **Prg** key is possible to enter to Main menu using the password.



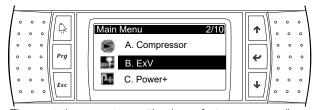
Select the value using \spadesuit and \clubsuit , keys than pres \clubsuit to confirm.

6.7.1 Main menu icons



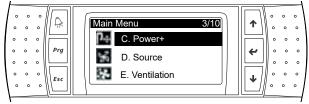


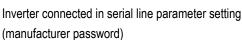
Compressor parameters setting (manufacturer password)

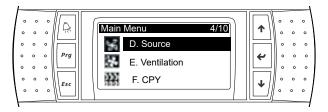


Thermostatic parameters setting (manufacturer password)





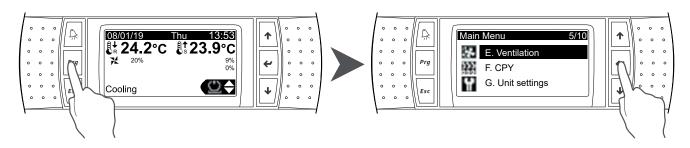




Remote condenser parameters setting (manufacturer password)

6.7.2 Menu Ventilation

To enter in fans menu use **Prg**, than, using \spadesuit and \clubsuit s keys is possible to select E.Fans menu, than press \clubsuit to confirm.

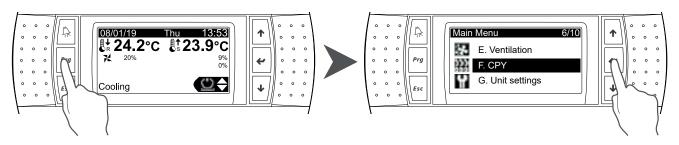


It will be possible the visualization of some masks referred to the fans and their parameters.

Supply fan Type: Min speed(%): Max speed(%): Manual/Dehum.sp	E001 EC 40.0% 70.0% eed: 20.0%	Displaying the fans speed (min e max) and the dehumidification mode.
Supply fan Limit speed Min speed(%): Time startup: Time shutdown:	E002 20.0% 60s 30s	During the switch ON and OFF the fans are maintened to a constant speed for a settable time; in this masks is possible to visualize the set time.
Supply fan Fan enabled: Num.of fans: Fan 1 online: Fan 1 online:	E008 [v] 2 [] []	Displaying the enabled fans, it is possible to enable to 4 fans in serial mode.

6.7.3 Menu CPY

To enter in CPY menu press **Prg**,key, then \spadesuit and \clubsuit to select the F.CPY menu and press \spadesuit to confirm.



CPY FØØ1
CPY
Enable: [1]

Allows the visualization to check if the humidifier management card is enabled.

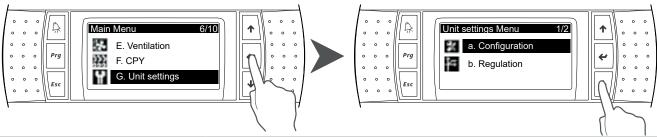
Only if the humidity
probe is enabled



6.7.4 Menu Unit settings

Inside of the menu "Unit settings" there are two submenu: "configuration" e "regulation".

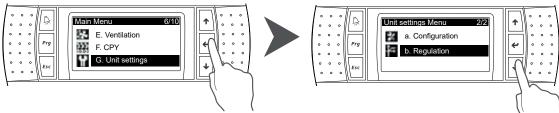
To enter in these menus, from "Unit settings" using \spadesuit and \clubsuit keys select the desire one than press \spadesuit key to confirm.



Unit config. Unit Configuration:	Ga00	Indicates the cooling type. In this case Chilled Water, water cooled units.
Unit config. Compressors/circuits configurations: DX UNIT\MEDIUM TWO CIRCUITS C1: INV+ON/OFF C2: INV+ON/OFF	Ga01	
Unit conf.funct.	Ga07	
Freecooling: Source: Humidification: Dehumidification: Heating: REHEAT*INTI	[] [] [] [] EGR	Allows some functions enable. Using the user password allows the visualization of those enabled.
Unit conf.funct.	Ga08	
External setpoint : Compensation sp. : Control delta T. :	[] [] []	Allows the visualization of some information of set point compensation.
Unit conf.en.IO Ecternal setpoint: Return humidity: Diff.pressure: Freecooling temp.: Overload heater: Al.fire/smoke: Al.water flooding:	GaØ9 [] [√] [] [] [√] [√]	Allows to configure the enabled functions management.
Unit conf.en.IO	Ga12	
Al. fire/smoke serius: Al. w.flooding serius:	[_V]	Allows to enable the digital inputs with the shown functions.
Unit conf.en.IO	Ga13	
Open hot vlv./heater1: Close hot vlv./heater2 Type dout heat.: Heat	[√] ≧: [√]	Heaters digital outputs status configuration.
Unit conf.en.IO Ext.air compens.: Warning: Freecool.On/Off: Hot vlv/Cold vlv/Hum: Type analogic output: Cold valve	Ga14 [] [] [] [√]	Analog or digital outputs enabled configuration.
Unit conf.en.IO	Ga16	
(Y03) Hot vlv/Cold vlv/FC		Analog outputs configuration as selected function.
Cold valve		



ia20	Digital output enabling as dehumidification.	
[]	- 3	
ìa23	Enabling "emergency ventilation" function.	
[]		
ìa24	Selection the probe type on the main mask.	
7 s		
ia25		
[]	Temperature serial probe configuration.	
ia28		
80s	Floating valve opening timing setting (2 or 3 points).	
ia44		
60s	Filter alarm lag setting.	
4 C. C. C.		
ΝO	Supervision ON/OFF enabling.	
10		
Off		
ia99		
RT_00	Configuration of parameter file import/export.	
NO		
	[] a23 [] a24 [] s a24 [] a25 [] a28 a28 a44 ses a56 [] 0 off a99	



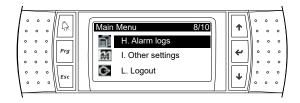
			(/	
Unit regulation Temp.Regulation: RETI	URN GbØ1	Regulation mode setting.		
Start unit delay:	10s			
Unit regulation Return Regulation Min.setpoint: Max.setpoint: Supply Regulation Min.setpoint: Max.setpoint:	Gb02 10.0°C 40.0°C 0.0°C 35.0°C	Set point min/max limits configuration.		
Unit regulation Fan Regulation Kp: Ti:	Gb12 6.0 120s	PI fan displaying / settings.		
Unit regulation DZ Fan:	GЫ7 0.0°С	PI fans neutral zones displaying / settings.		



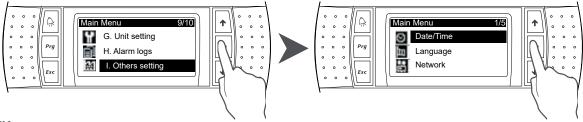
Unit regulation Comps./cooling coil	Gb20	PI cold valve regulator displaying / settings.
Kp: Ti:	8.0 120s	Fricold valve regulator displaying / settings.
Unit regulation DZ Cooling:	Gb21 0.0°C	PI cooling neutral zones displaying / settings.
Unit regulation	Gb22	
Supply air low limit regulation Kp:	6.0	PI discharge temperature regulation displaying / settings.
Ti:	80s	
Unit regulation Limit max. dead zone	Gb23	
	0	PI neutral zones limit settled displaying / settings.
Fan:	0.5°C	1 Thoulan Zones limit settled displaying / settings.
Cooling:	0.5°C	
Unit regulation	Gb24	
-		
Humidification Kp: Ti:	6.0 80s	Allows to display / set the parameters for humidifier function regulation.
Unit regulation Rehating heaters	Gb32	
Rehating:	2 STEPS	Heaters regulation type displaying / settings.
Setpoint offset:	5.0°C	
Current set: Step delay:	Return 60s	
Unit regulation	Gb36	
Rehating PID heater		Heaters PID displaying / settings.
Kp:	8.0	Treaters FID displaying / settings.
Ti: Td:	60s 0s	
Unit regulation Temperature alarms	Gb40	
High return temp: Setpoint:	30.0°C	
Differential:	1.0°C	High and low suction temperature values displaying / settings.
Low return temp:	E 0.00	
Setpoint: Differential:	5.0°C 1.0°C	
Unit regulation Temperature alarms	Gb44	
High supply temp:	30.0°C	
Setpoint: Differential:	30.0°C 1.0°C	High and low discharge temperature values displaying / settings.
Low supply temp:		
Setpoint: Differential:	5.0°C 1.0°C	
	1.0°C Gb46	
Unit regulation Humidity alarms	UDTO	
High return hum.:	on ou	
Setpoint: Differential:	95.0% 5.0%	High and low suction pressure values displaying / settings.
Low return hum.:		
Setpoint:	5.0% 5.0%	
Differential:	5.0% Gb48	
Unit regulation Temperature and	UD40	
humidity alarm		High and low humidity or temperature delay alarm displaying / settings.
Nelau time:	600s	
Delay time: Unit regulation	6005 Gb49	
overload fan		Main fans thermal alarm delay displaying / settings.
Delay time:	10s	



Unit regulation Number alarm/hour	Gb50	High or low pressure alarm delay number (per hour) displaying / settings.
LP: HP/Overload Comp.:	3 1	Thigh of for procedure and in acidy number (por nour) diophaying / coldings.
Unit regulation Number alarm/hour	Gb51	Heaters thermal alarm delay number (per hour) displaying / settings.
Overload Heater:	3	
Unit regulation	Gb56	Possibility to set integral time = 0 or not.
Disable Ti:	[√]	, ,
Unit regulation	Gb57	Air flow regulation enabling.
En.Reg.Flow:	[√]	



6.7.5 Menu Other settings



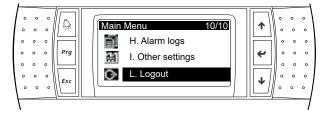
Data/Time

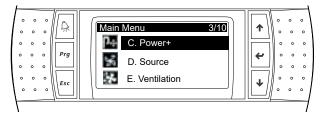
Date/Time change Format: Date: Hour: Day:	IA01 DD/MM/YY 05/04/19 10:52:02 Friday	Date and hour format settings.
Timezone Current timezone: GMT Change to: GMT Update Timezone:	IA02 NO	Time zone activation.
SCHEDULER Enable? 10:55 FRI Sched.is not running Unit status:	IA03 Yes 05/04/2019 COMFORT	Scheduler enablement.
SCHEDULER ECONOMY SETPOINT Supply : Return : Humidif. : Dehumidif. : Diff.press. :	IA04 20.0°C 20.0°C 30.0% 70.0% 300 Pa	Economy type set point scheduler setting.



SCHEDULER IA04a ECONOMY SETPOINT Source max speed: 90.0 %	Max speed setting of Economy type condenser scheduler.
SCHEDULER IA05 PRE-COMF SETPOINT Supply : 20.0°C Return : 23.0°C Humidif. : 30.0% Dehumidif. : 70.0% Diff.press. : 300 Pa	Pre-comfort type set point scheduler setting.
SCHEDULER IA05a PRE-COMF SETPOINT Source max speed: 90.0 %	Max speed setting of Pre-comfort type condenser scheduler.
SCHEDULER IA06 COMFORT SETPOINT Supply : 20.0°C Return : 23.0°C Humidif. : 30.0% Dehumidif. : 70.0% Diff.press. : 300 Pa	Comfort type set point scheduler setting.
SCHEDULER IA06a COMFORT SETPOINT Source max speed: 90.0%	Max speed setting of Comfort type condenser scheduler.
DAILY EVENTS IA07 Day: Sunday Copy to: ALL Ok? No [1 1: [1 2: [1 3: [1 4: Save data? No	Daily scheduler setting.
VACATIONS PERIOD IA08 Start End Status [1// [1// [1//	Vacation scheduler setting.
SPECIAL DAYS IA09 [1 1: [1 2: [1 3: [1 4: [1 5: [1 6:	Daily scheduler setting.

Parameters output

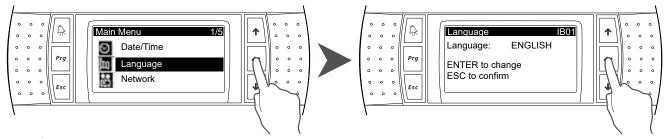




In order to access the menus again, it is necessary to re-enter the password.



Language



Press 🛹 , key to select language desired and then press *Esc* to confirm.

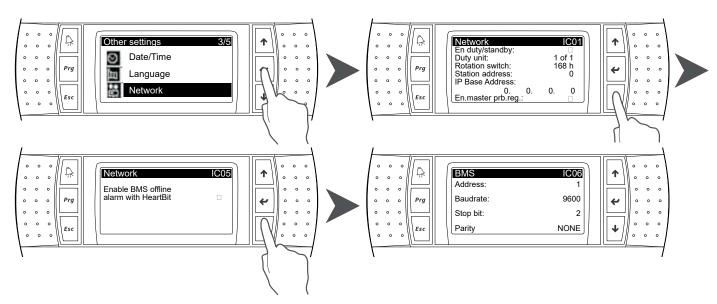
Are available the following languages: Italian, English, German, Spanish and French.

Network

Is possible to manage till 16 units using multimaster network; the duty/stand-by rotation allows to exclude some units meanwhile the others are in backup mode, ready to start in case any alarm or issue occurs.

To maintain always operative the stand-by units a planned rotation is performed; the unit with more hours worked will switch OFF meanwhile the one with fewer hour worked switched ON.

Is possible to enable the regulation of all the network units on the master return probe.



7. UNIT MAINTENANCE

7.1 General advices

Starting from 01/01/2016 the new European Regulation 517_2014, "Obligations concerning the containment, use, recovery and destruction of fluorinated greenhouse gases used in stationary refrigeration, air conditioning and heat pumps", became effective. This unit is subject to the following regulatory obligations, which have to be fulfilled by all operators:



- (a) Keeping the equipment records
- (b) Correct installation, maintenance and repair of equipment
- (c) Leakage control
- (d) Refrigerant recovery and disposal management
- (e) Presentation to the Ministry of the Environment of the annual declaration concerning the atmospheric emissions of fluorinated greenhouse gases.

Maintenance allows to:

- Keep the unit efficient;
- · Prevent any failure;
- Extend the unit lifetime.





It is advisable to have a unit booklet with a purpose to sign any intervention performed helping the troubleshooting.



The maintenance operations must be performed in accordance with all the overmentioned prescriptions.



To perform any intervention pay attention to use any individual protection devices in accordance with local norms.



In case of winter stop, the water contained in the circuit can freeze harming the unit; is advisable to remove carefully all the water contained checking that all the circuit, all the internal/external siphons is empty.



Before to perform any electrical intervention is necessary to switch off the power supply turning the main switch to OFF position.

7.2 Unit access

Once the unit is installed, the access is allowed only to trained and expert technicians; the unit owner is the company legal representative, entity or natural person owner of the plants where it is installed. He is responsible to enforce all the safety norms indicated on the present Manual and the local norms

7.3 Scheduled maintenance

The unit owner has to be sure to make an adequate maintenance following the instructions on the present Manual, based on type, size, age of the unit and in accordance with the regulations and local norms.



If are installed leak sensors devices, these must be inspected once a year in order to ensure they work properly.

During his lifetime the unit must be subjected to inspections following the local norms in force; particularly, more strictly specifics don't exists, it is necessary refer to the following table (EN378-4, all.D) paying attention to the situations described.

SITUATION	Visual inspection (par. 4.2, p.ti a - I)	Circuit pressure test	Circuit leaks test
Α	X	X	X
В	X	X	X
С	X		X
D	X		X

- Inspection performed after an intervention, with possible effects on the mechanical resistance, after a change of purpose or after a stop longer than 2 years; all unit components must be replaced. Do not carry on any check with higher pressure than designed one.
- B Inspection performed after an intervention or a relevant system modification (also for it's components); this inspection can be restricted to the involved components, but if a refrigerant leak is detected the control must be performed to the all system
- C Inspection performed after changed a unit position; if there is the chance to have effects on the mechanical resistance refer to point A.
- Leak test following a founded suspicion of refrigerant leak. The system must be inspected to detect the leak through either direct measures (use of leak detectors) or indirect measures (deduction of the leak presence following the analysis of the operating parameters), concentrating on the most subject parts (i.e. the joints).





If a fault is detected could endangers the reliable unit operation, it's necessary to rectified it before restart the unit.

7.3.1 Leaks test

If more restrictive norms not existing, on the unit a pressure test should be performed generally every 3 months, if during the test there is a leak suspect (for example after a capacity reduce or after a change in overheating / sub-cooling parameters), will be necessary to find the leak using suitable instruments, repair it and perform again the pressure test in accordance with national legislation in force.

Il risultato delle verifiche ed i provvedimenti adottati devono essere riportati sul Registro.

The staff busy in the leak test must not use free flames or ignition sources.

The refrigerant leaks must be find and repaired as soon as possible, any intervention must be performed by authorized personnel in conformity with the law and regulations in force.

7.3.2 Safety pressure switch check

If more restrictive norms not existing, the safety high pressure switches has to be inspected at least every 12 months, to verify the operation, the settings in case of manual restart switch and the correct installation.

7.3.3 Safety check

If more restrictive norms not existing, the external safety valves must be inspected at least every 6months to verify the operation. If a leak is detected the valve must be replaced.

Anyway every 5 years of using must be inspected in order to verify the set pressure s readable (on the valve), the installation and the characteristics in order to guarantee the system safety in accordance with the regulations in force.

7.3.4 Noise and vibration check

It is necessary to verify at least monthly the unit sound emissions and that the piping is not subject to abnormal vibrations can cause a breakage.

7.3.5 Sight glass check

The sight glass, installed on the refrigerant line immediately after the drier filter, allows to verify:

1) Basing on the sensible material color in the indicator is possible to understand if the humidity inside the circuit is acceptable; normally the indicator is light green if the humidity i slow, otherwise the color change into yellow (anyway follow the indication on the sight glass). If the humidity is higher than excepted should be necessary to replace the drier filter, or, in more serious cases all the refrigerant in the circuit.



After a long operation break the sight glass color check must be performed at least after 1 hour of nomianl operation in order to allow to the drier filter to extract come humidity from the refrigerant.

2) Using the sight glassi s also possible to understand if the refrigerant charge is adequate; normally the charge is good if after 10' of nominal functioning there are not steam bubble on the glass.

7.3.6 Refrigerant overheating check

To measure the refrigerant overheating on the evaporator outlet during the nominal unit operation must be measured:

- Evaporation pressure with a gauge connected to a suitable valve installed on the suction line;
- Suction temperature with a contact thermometer placed on the low pressure line, about to 20cm from the evaporator.



If is necessary to measure the temperature, move partially the isolation material from the suction line; the thermometer must be placed in a orizontal section using a suitable paste if necessary in order to improve the measure.



The refrigerant overheating is the difference between suction temperature, measured using the thermometer and the saturation one (dew value) corresponding to evaporation pressure, measured using the gauge



All the units are of direct expansion with finned coil. The overheating values are factory settled into controller $(5 \div 7 \text{ °C})$

If the hovereating value is lower than 5K or higher than 7K will be necessary act on the thermostatic valve parameters (refers to the cap. Dedicated) in order to stabilize the value around a $5 \div 7$ K.

7.3.7 Refrigerant sub-cooling check

To measure the refrigerant sub-cooling to the condenser outlet during the nominal unit operation must be measured:

- Condensation pressure using a gauge connected to a suitable valve installed on the liquid line;
- •The liquid refrigerant temperature, with a contact thermometer placed to the refrigerant line, on the unit.



The contact between the probe and teh surface could be improved using a suitable paste.

The refrigerant sub-cooling is the difference between saturation temperature (bubble value) corresponding to condensation pressure, measured using a gauge, and the temperature of the liquid refrigerant, measured using a thermometer.

Se il valore del sotto-raffreddamento misurato risulta inferiore a 3 K o superiore a 10 K, potrebbe essere necessario modificare la quantità di refrigerante caricato nel circuito per fare in modo che esso si stabilizzi attorno a 5 ÷ 7 K.

7.3.8 Over currents protection devices check

The protection devices against the overcurrents must be controlled in order to verify their operating and integrity.



It is forbidden to by-pass the fuses on the unit or replace them with more powerful ones.



Fuses can reach very high temperatures and they can cause burns if not handled with the due precautions.



In case of adjustable devices (thermal relays or motor overload protections), the set absorption value must not be higher than the one on the Identification Tag of the component to be protected.

7.3.9 Contactors check

The contactors used to electrical charges drive must be checked to verify the integrity and the spool operating. Moreover will be necessary verify the electrical cables are correctly fixed to the suitable terminals.

If is necessary the dirty and the dust must be removed because they could cause a noisy and inefficient unit operation.



7.4 Periodical checks



The commissioning operations must be performed following all the overmentioned indications.



All the operation mentioned in this part of the Manual MUST BE PERFORMED BY QUALIFIED AND TRAINED TECHNICIANS. Before any unit intervention be sure to disconnect it from the power supply. Pay attention when the operation involes the coil; the aluminium fins are particularly sharp and could cause serious injuries. After the maintenance operations be sure to close well all the panels using the apposite screwa.

7.4.1 Electrical system and control devices

Operations to perform		Timing					
		Monthly	Every 2 months	Every 6 months	Once year	Every 5 years	If nee-
Unit operation and alarm presence check	X						
Unit visual inspection		X					
Unit noise and vibration check		Х					
Safety devices and interblocks operation check				Х			
Unit performances check				Х			
Unit devices electrical absorptio check (fans, etc)				Х			
Unit power supply check				Х			
Check every cable is correctly fixed in the correct terminal				Х			
Check the insulation integrity of electrical cables					Х		
Contactors operation and state check					Х		
Controller and display operation check			Х				
Check the controller settled parameters and values					Х		
Clean all the electrical components from the dust (if present)				Х			
Check the operation and the calibration of the probes and transducers					Х		

7.4.2 Cooling circuit, coil and fans

11-12 Gooding Ground, Contains faile								
		Timing						
Operations to perform	Daily	Monthly	Every 2 months	Every 6 months	Once year	Every 5 years	If nee- ded	
Visual inspection of the coil		X						
Cleaning operation of finned coil				Х				
Cleaning operation of finned coil of outdoor unit (if present) (1)				Х				
Air filter (2) cleaning operation / replacement			Х					
Cleaning oeration of the condensate tray			X					
Humidifier cylinder (2) cleaning operation			Х					
Water flow check (F series)		Х						
Fans noise and vibration check		Х						
Fans power supply check				Х				
Fans electrical connections check					Х			
Check the operation and the calibration of the fans speed regulazione system					Х			
3way valve operationt check (if BC option is present)					Х			
Check the presence of air inside the hydraulic circuit (F series)		Х						



7.4.3 Inverter/Compressors (DXi.A series)

Inverter and compressors visual inspection	X				
Compressors noise and vibration check		Х			
Compressors and inverter power supply check			Х		
Compressors and inverter electrical connections check				Х	
Check the electrical cables of the compressors snd inverter and that are regularly fixed to the terminals				Х	



(1) If the unit is installed in strongly windy areas, near coasts or deserts or in areas subjects to wind and/or sand storms, or near airports, industries or in places with high levels of air pollution in general inspect the unit more frequently (every three months or more) to check the real condition of the surface protection.



(1) The filter and the humidifier cylinder clean situation depending by installation type

7.5 Straordinary maintenance

The unit's repairs must be performed by a qualified personnel informed about the system and equipped with individual protection devices in conformity with regulations and laws in force.

Besides if the interventions also concerning the welding or brazing in refrigerant present the technicians must wear also a mask with a protection filter specific against decomposition material could be created.



The cooling circuit contains refrigerant to an high pressure; It is necessary to discharge completely and with care the pressure before to perform any intervention on the cooling circuit.



If necessary, for the refrigerant transportation should follow the national regulations and laws in force.



It is forbidden to modify the unit or the components without a explicit authorization by the Manufacturer.

The intervention performed by technicians with different qualifications (such as welders, brazers, electricians, programmers, etc.) must be supervised by expert refrigeration technicians.

Welding and brazing operations must be performed by trained and expert technicians, following qualified procedures, only after the refrigerant is totally discharged from the circuit and the same is fluxed with azote.



During the welding and brazing operations all the heat sensitive devices must be removed or covered with wet clothes.



If the intevention requires a shut-off valve or interception valve must be removed, is suggest to replace the seals with new ones.

If more restrictive norms not existing the intervention on the cooling circuit must be performed following the hereafter indication:

- a) Intervention risk valuation and analysis;
- b) Maintenance team training;



- c) Uninstallation and protection of devices to be repaired;
- d) Refrigerant recovery and vacuum execution;
- e) Cooling circuit fluxing and cleaning with anhydrous hydrogen;
- f) Intervention authorisation;
- g) Intervention execution;
- h) Repaired devices test (pressure test, leak test, functional test);
- i) Devices re-installation, vacuum execution and refrigerant charge;

8. DECOMMISSIONING

8.1 Disconnect the unit



All the disposal operations must be performed by expert technicians following the national legislation (destination county).

- Do not dissipate the refrigerant in the environment.
- Before the unit disconnection recovery (if present):
- · All the refrigerant gas;
- · All the antifreeze solutions contained in the hydraulic circuit;
- · Lubricant oil from the compressors.

Waiting the disposal unit could be storage also to outdoor if all the circuits (electrical, cooling and hydraulic) closed and undamaged.

8.2 Disposal, recovery and recycling

If the frame and devices are unusable must be demolish and divide them for the recycling; particularly attention on the copper and aluminium

All the materials must be recovered and disposed in accordance with the regulations and norms in force.



Recovery, reusing, recycle, rigeneration and disposal of refrigerant must be performed by authorized personnel, expert and well equipped and informed, in accorance with the local regulaments.



The refrigerant pressure in the cooling circuit can be high, discharge it with caution.



The refrigerant released in sudden way can cause freezing burns if it comes in contact with the skin.



The refrigerant filters used can contains a residual fluid parts which have to be eliminated before to proceed to disposal.



It is forbidden to release the refrigerant in teh environment.



8.3 RAEE Directive (UE members only)



The barred bin symbol, on the unit label, indicates the correspondence of the unit to electric and electronic device norm about the garbage.

The abandonment of the unit or the abusive disposal are punished by law.

All the unit this Manual refers complying with 2012/19/UE norm concerning the electric and electronic waste management (RAEE).

The unit must not be recycling with home waste because is composed by different material suitable to disposal only to recycling centers. Ask to authorities where these centers are located in order to delivery all the different material a well recycling.

The system is potentially dangerous for human and animal health and the environment, also if any dangerous substance is contained (as 2011/65/UE (RoHS) Directive) is abandoned could create a serious pollution risk.

Read carefully the instructions before the first use of the system. Any use not clearly mentioned in the present Manual is forbidden, also for electrical shock risk for improper use.

9. DIAGNOSIS AND TROUBLESHOOTING

9.1 Fault finding

All the units are totally factory tested before the delivery, anyway it is possible any trouble or anomalie during operation. The controller manages all the troubles could verifing during the unit operation, segnaling the alarm situations and displaying the inconveniences type. In the following table are listed the most common troubles could occur to the unit and for each the more probable causes and the possible solutions.

Before any intervention if an alarm occurs verify that:

- The operating conditions are the same of excepted, compatibles with the unit's operation limits;
- All the electrical cables and components are well fixed to their terminals;
- The set values for the involved parameters are coherent with the operative conditions.



IS RECCOMENDED TO RESET ANY ALARM ONLY AFTER CAUSE OF IT REMOVED; REPEATED RESET COULD CAUSE SEVERAL DAMAGES TO THE UNIT AND ALSO MISS THE WARRANTY IMMEDIATELY.

Malfunction	Main Causes	Suggested actions			
	a. The electrical panel is not powered	Check the voltage of each phase of the main supply line Check the main switch is closed (I position)			
	b. The auxiliary circuit is not powered	Check the fuses of the auxiliary circuit (refer to the attached wiring diagram)			
1. The unit doesn't work	c. The microprocessor doesn't start he unit	Check the electrical connections of the microprocessor Check the set values of the temperature			
	d. The external impulse fails at the unit starting	Check the remote ON/OFF switch is closed (refer to the attachd wiring diagram) Ebable the external impulse from the user terminal (display) when the unit starts			



	a. The unit doesn't work	Refer to point 1		
	b. The control system setting is incorrect	Check the control system calibration		
	c. The air flow is insufficient	Refer to point 6		
O. Daniel and a start of the live	d. The compressor doesn't work	Refer to point 10		
Room temperature too high (high temperature alarm signal)	e. The compressor capacity is insufficient	Refer to point 13 Refer to point 14 Refer to point 15		
	f. The reheating system doesn't work properly (if present)	Refer to point 7 and 16		
	g. The control system doesn't work	Refer to the attached Controller Manual		
	h. Thermal load higher than estimated	Check the room thermal load		
	a. The control sistem setting is incorrect	Check the control system calibration		
3. Room temperature too low	b. The reheating system doesn't work properly (if present)	Refer to point 7 and 8		
(low temperature alarm signal)	c. The control system doesn't work	Refer to the attached Controller Manual		
	d. Thermal load higher than estimated	Check the thermal looss value		
	a. The control system calibration is incorrect	Check the control system calibration		
4. Room humidity too high (high	b. Latent load higher than estimated	Check the room latent load		
humidity alarm signal)	c. The compressor doesn't work when the unit is in dehumidification mode	Refer to point 10		
	d. The control system doesn't work (if DH option is installed)	Refer to the attached Controller Manual		
	a. Check the humidifier is present	Install the humidifier if is not present		
5. Room humidity too low (low humidity alarm signal)	b. The humidity set-point is set at too low value	Increase the humidity set-point value		
, ,	c. The humidifier doesn't work	Refer to the attached Humidifier Manual		
	a. The fans are not powered	Check the fans electric circuit		
6. Low or no air flow capacity	b. Clogged filter	Clean or replace the filters		
(air flow or fans alarm signal)	c. Obstruction presence in the air duct or pressure drop to high	Check the total pressure drop and compare it with the unit available pressure		
	d. The fan thermal protection is active	Check the fans winding resistance (after reset, check the voltage ancd the electrical absorption)		
7. The 2 way yell to december your	a. The control system doesn't work	Refer to the attache Controller Manual		
7. The 3-way valve doesn't work (present in case of BC / BG	b. The valve servomotor doesn't work	Check the electrical connections and eventually replace the servomotor, if defective		
option installed)	c. The valve is locked mechanically	Try to unlock manually the valve or replace it		
	a. The system of condensation pressure control is doesn't work properly (if present)	Check the condensing control system is properly set and is working		
8. High pressure switch is enabled	b. One or more condensing fans are not working	Check the intervention of thermal protection fand if necessary replace the fan/s devective		
	c. High pressure switch is not properly set	Replace the high pressure switch		
	d. Discharge pressure too high	Refer to point 14		



9. Low pressure switch is	a. Low pressure switch is not properly set	Replace the low pressure switch
enabled	b. Suction pressure too low	Refer to point 13
10. The compressor doesn't work	a. Automatic switch intervention	Riarmare l'interruttore automatico, verificare la
	b. Compressor internal protection intervention	pausa del cortocircuito Check the compressor winding resistance (after reset, check the voltage and electrical absorption) Check the operational parameters return to the nominal values
	c. The contactor doesn't work	Check the contacts and the contactor coil
11. The compressori s noisy	a. Liquid return to the compressor	Check the operating and the overheating of the expansion valve
Tr. The compresson's hoisy	b. Compressori s damaged	Replace the compressor
12. Compressor high suction pressure	a. Thermal load higher than estimated	Check the room thermal load value
	b. Discharge pressure too high	Refer to point 14
	c. Return of liquid refrigerant to compressor's suction	Check that overheating of thermostatic valve is correct Check that the pressure transducer and the temperature probe of the thermostatic valve are well placed, fixed and insulated
	a. Ambient temperature too low	Refer to point 3
	b. Air flow too low or absent	Refer to point 6
13. Compressor suction low	c. Clogged refrigerant filter	Check the refrigerant filter
pressure (possible frost on the coil)	d. The electronic thermostati calve parameters are not set correctly	Check the setting of the electronic valve parameters, in particular the integrity of the thermostatic device
	e. Insufficient refrigerant charge	Check a possible leak presence, if is detected repair ita s soon as possible
	f. Discharge pressure too low	Refer to point 15
	a. The control system of the condensation pressu-	Check the setting and functioninf of the condensa-
	re is not working properly (if present) b. Air too hot to the condenser	tion control system Check the presence of any condensation air re-
	c. Condensation air flow insufficient	cycle Check about any obstruction to the air flow in the
14 Compressors high discharge	d. Suction pressure too high	finned exchanger coil Refer to point 12
14. Compressors high discharge pressure	e. Clogged fins of the condenser coil	Remove the clogging material
	f. Too much refrigerant in the circuit; condenser partially flooded	High refrigerant sub-cooling: remove part of refrigerant from the circuit
	g. Non condensable air or gas in the circuit	The flow sight glass presents gas bubbles; the compressor discharge temperature is too high, the cooling circuit must be discharged and re charged after the vacuum execution
15. Compressor discharge low	a. The control system of the condensation pressure is not working properly	Check the setting and functioning of the condensation control system
pressure	b. Suction pressure too low	Refer to point 13



	a. Set-point temperature is too low	Icrease the set-point temperature
16. Electrical heater doesn't work (if present)	b. Magnetothermic switch disconnected	Check for any short-circuit; Reset the switch; Check the current absorption
	c. Safety thermostat enbled	Air flow too low, refer to point 5; Check the safety thermostat is working and, if necessary, replace it.
	d. The contactor doesn't work	Check the contact and contactors coil
17. La batteria calda non funzio-	a. Hot water flow is insufficient	Check the hot water sourcce Check the duct and make sure there is no leak or abstructions
na (se presente optiona BC)	b. Hot water discharge temperature too low	Check the hot water distributor
	c. Set-point temperature too low	Increase the set-point temperature
18. Allarme di una sonda	a. The corresponding probe is defective or disconnected	Check the probe connection and its operation, if necessary replace it
	a. Current interruption / black out	Check the main switch and the power cable
	b. Protection switch open	Reset the protection switch ad check the motor current and absorption
	c. Transformer protection activated	Check for any auxiliary short-circuit
	d. Contactor defective	Repair or replace the contactor
19. Il ventilatore non parte	e. The fans are not powered	Check the fans electric power supply
	f. The fan thermal protection block its operation	Check if the rotori's locked or if the power supply is insufficient or if there a phase loss
	g. Controller not powered (display OFF)	Check for any auxiliary short-circuit
	h. Unit switched off (OFF position)	Turn ON on the keyboard



EMICON AC SPA

Via A. Volta, 49 • cap 47014 • Meldola (FC)
Tel. +39 0543 495611 • Fax +39 0543 495612
emicon@emiconac.it • www.emiconac.it

P.IVA e C.F 03402390409 - R.E.A. 299199

Technical data shown on this booklet are not binding

The Company shall have the right to introduce at any time whatever modifications necessary to the improvement of the product.

The reference languages for the whole documentation are Italian and English. The other languages are to be considered only as guidelines.